

Price List

Architectural Hardware

United States | PL38 | March 2026



What's New

Architectural Hardware

- Remove DORMA throughout
- Replace DORMA SKC and dormakaba SKC throughout with SKC
- Update pricing

Page blank intentionally

Table of Contents

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Introduction | Terms of Sale | 6 |
| | Finishes Cross Reference | 9 |
| Locks | Locks Product Guide | 10 |
| | M1000 Grade 1 Mortise Series | 12 |
| | MD100 Grade 1 Mortise Dead Bolt Series | 24 |
| | T900 Tubular Series | 27 |
| | C100 Grade 1 Cylindrical Series | 33 |
| | DB100 Grade 1 Dead Bolt Series | 41 |
| | C200 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series | 46 |
| | C500 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series | 53 |
| | DB600 Grade 2 Dead Bolt Series | 57 |
| | C300 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series | 61 |
| | J300 Grade 2 Interconnected Series | 63 |
| | Cylinders, Keys, and Keying | Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide |
| Master Keying/SKC Policy | | 66 |
| Conventional Non-IC Mortise Cylinders | | 67 |
| Small & Large Format Interchangeable Cores | | 68 |
| Retrofit Cylinder Housings | | 79 |
| Tailpieces | | 81 |
| Keys and Key Blanks | | 81 |
| SFIC Padlocks | | 83 |
| Service Parts | | 84 |
| Labeling and Cylinder Marking | | 86 |
| Exit Devices | Exit Devices Guide | 87 |
| | 9000 Series | 89 |
| | 9100 Series Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device | 90 |
| | 9300 Series Wide Stile Rim Exit Device | 92 |
| | 9400 Series Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device | 94 |
| | 9500 Series Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device | 96 |
| | 9000 Series Exit Trims | 101 |
| | 9000 Series Exit Trim Options, Cylinders & Mullions | 114 |
| | 9600 Series Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device | 118 |
| | 9700 Series Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device | 120 |
| | 9800 Series Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device | 122 |
| | 9000 Series Narrow Stile Options and Accessories | 124 |
| | 9000 Series Narrow Stile Exit Trims | 127 |
| | 9000 Series Narrow Stile Exit Trim Options, Cylinders & Mullions | 133 |
| | 8000 Series | 137 |
| | 8300 Series Rim Exit Device | 138 |
| | 8400 Series Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device | 140 |
| | 8000 Series Options and Accessories | 142 |
| | 8000 Series Exit Trims | 144 |
| | 8000 Series Exit Trim Options, Cylinders & Mullions | 151 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Electronic Access Control Components | DKPS Power Supply Series | 154 |
| | AC Series | 159 |
| | PB Series | 161 |
| | 39 Series | 165 |
| | KS Series | 167 |
| | Accessories | 170 |
| | Low Energy Operators | ED900 Series |
| ED50/ED100 | | 177 |
| Surface Closers | Surface Closers Product Guide | 179 |
| | TS93 Series | 181 |
| | 8900 Series | 184 |
| | 8600 Series | 190 |
| | 7400 Series | 194 |
| | 7300 Series | 198 |
| | STA Series | 202 |
| | GSR Series | 204 |
| | Closer Bodies | 206 |
| Fire/Life Safety | Fire/Life Safety Product Guide | 208 |
| | EMR/EMF Series | 210 |
| | 1800 Series | 214 |
| | EM Series | 218 |
| Concealed Closers/Pivots | Concealed Door Closers Product Guide | 220 |
| | BTS80 Series | 222 |
| | BTS80 EMB Series | 228 |
| | BTS75V Series | 234 |
| | ITS96 Series | 240 |
| | RTS88 Series | 242 |
| | LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots | 248 |
| LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots | 252 | |
| Stops/ HOLDERS | 900/700 Series | 256 |
| Architectural Pulls and Handles | Finishes Cross Reference | 260 |
| | TG138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls | 261 |
| | TG9387 Non-Locking Ladder Pulls | 264 |
| | MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls | 267 |
| | TG Decorative Pulls | 270 |
| | ARCOS Decorative Pulls | 271 |
| | Pull Handles for Commercial Doors | 272 |

General information

Terms and conditions of sale

1. **Acceptance.** The following Terms and Conditions of sale are applicable to all Quotations, Contract, Purchase Orders, Order Acknowledgement Forms, and sales of Seller's services and products, and are the only applicable terms and conditions thereto, except for terms establishing prices, quantities, delivery schedules, terms of payment, invoicing, shipping instructions, and the identification of the products associated with each transaction. If any conflict exists between the Terms and Conditions and a Quotation, Purchase Order, Order Acknowledgment form, or sale, these Terms and Conditions shall prevail BY REQUESTING A QUOTATION OF ORDERING ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES FROM SELLER, BUYER AGREES TO ALL THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS. If a written contract signed by both parties is in existence covering the sale of the goods and services, the terms and conditions of the contract shall control to the extent they are inconsistent with these Terms and Conditions.

1. **Order Procedure.** Buyer may or may not request the preparation of a Quotation prior to ordering any products or services from Seller. Buyer then shall place a Purchase Order with Seller. By placing a Purchase Order, Buyer makes an offer to purchase products or services from Seller pursuant to these Terms and Conditions. Seller, in its discretion, may accept or reject the Purchase Order. If Seller accepts the Purchase Order, Seller shall issue an Order Acknowledgement Form confirming Buyer's order. No Purchase Order is binding on Seller unless accepted by Seller as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

2. **Quotations.** All Quotations by Seller are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice to Buyer unless otherwise specifically stated in the Quotation. Quotation prices are valid on Purchase Orders placed within 90 days of the quote being issued, unless otherwise specifically stated in the quotation. If no order is placed within the stated time frame, prices may be adjusted to reflect the then-current published prices, surcharges, escalators, or other pricing adjustment due to, among other things, costs of materials, labor, transportation, taxes, duties, and other cost increases to Seller. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. Seller reserves the right to discontinue manufacture of any products or change products materials, design, or specifications without notice.

Quotation prices are valid on Purchase Orders placed within 90 days of the quote being issued, unless otherwise specifically stated in this quotation. If no order is placed within the stated time frame, prices may be adjusted to reflect the then-current published prices, surcharges, escalators, or other pricing adjustment due to, among other things, costs of materials, labor, transportation, taxes, duties, and other cost increases to Seller. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. All Quotations and resulting orders are subject to Seller's Terms and Conditions set forth in the price book.

3. Site Requirements.

a. The Quotation is contingent upon all work being performed during normal business hours unless otherwise negotiated and a mutually agreeable schedule. The Quotation is calculated on one continuous installation engagement based on acceptable site conditions where other dependent scopes have completed preparation for proposed materials (i.e. electrical work, floor work, adjacent construction). When Buyer has given authorization for work to begin, no other scopes may impede Seller's ability to complete installation in agreed upon area. Seller reserves the right to invoice for costs that are incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits.

b. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer. Work shall not begin nor shall orders be placed for any projects until all shop drawings and submittals have been approved in writing by Buyer.

4. **Warranty.** Seller warrants only that all products sold pursuant to a Quotation or Purchase Order will conform to the description in the Price Book and will be free from defects in workmanship and materials. The duration of each product warranty is dependent on the particular product. Refer to EAD & DHW warranty statement. Extended warranties may be available for an additional cost. Seller is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable materials, vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse or alteration by any company other than Seller. Seller further warrants that Buyer will receive good and valid title to the products. Any claim on account of nonconforming or defective products or for any other cause whatsoever shall conclusively be deemed waived by Buyer unless written notice thereof is given to Seller promptly after discovery but no later than sixty (60) days from date of shipment. Seller shall have the right either to replace or repair any nonconforming or defective products, to refund the purchase price upon return of the products, or to grant a reasonable allowance on account of such nonconformance or defect Seller's liability and Buyer's exclusive remedy for nonconforming or defective products shall be limited solely to replacement, repair, refund, or allowance as Seller may elect. Seller shall be given reasonable opportunity to investigate all claims and no materials shall be returned to Seller until after inspection and approval by Seller and receipt by Buyer of written shipping instructions from Seller. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the remedies set forth in this paragraph are Buyer's exclusive remedies for the delivery of nonconforming or defective products.

Additional Warranties

- No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term.
- Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable.
- Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

DISCLAIMER OF FURTHER WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH ABOVE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION, OR CONDITION OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF THE PRODUCTS FOR ANY USE CONTEMPLATED BY BUYER) CONCERNING

SELLER'S PRODUCTS OR SERVICES AND NONE SHALL BE IMPLIED BY LAW.

5. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES.** SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE, AND BUYER WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST SELLER FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST REVENUES AND PROFITS EVEN IF SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY CAUSE OF ACTION UNDER THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IS A CLAIM FOR DAMAGES AND IN NO EVENT WILL DAMAGES OR ANY OTHER RECOVERY OF ANY KIND AGAINST SELLER EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE SPECIFIC PRODUCTS OR SERVICES AS TO WHICH THE CLAIM IS MADE. SELLER WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY LOSS,

General information

Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

DAMAGE, OR INJURY TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE HANDLING, STORAGE, TRANSPORTATION, RESALE, OR USE OF THE PRODUCTS IN MANUFACTURING PROCESSES, OR IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER SUBSTANCES, OR OTHERWISE.

6. Intellectual Property Indemnification. (a) Seller agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Buyer harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the selling or use of any part or product that is owned by Seller and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale of products or services (provided that the product is not modified in anyway by Buyer or any other party, and that the product is used in the manner intended by Seller). If a suit or claim results in any injunction or any other order that would prevent Seller from supplying any product falling under a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale, or if the result of such a suit or claim would, in the reasonable opinion of Seller, otherwise cause Seller to be unable to supply such products, Seller shall have the right, at its option, if it so chooses, to do one or more of the following: (i) secure an appropriate license to permit Seller to continue supplying the products to Buyer; (ii) modify the relevant product so that it becomes non-infringing, provided that any modification does not cause any material change to the operation or performance of the product; or (iii) replace the relevant product with a non-infringing but practically equivalent product. (b) Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Seller harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the making, using or selling of any product or using any process that is owned by Buyer or is designed or specified by Buyer and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale.

7. Ownership of Inventions. All drawings, know-how, designs, confidential information, and the like disclosed to Buyer by Seller and all rights therein will remain the property of Seller. Buyer shall have no claim to, ownership interest in, no license to, or no rights to any information provided or communicated by Seller.

8. Lead Times. If applicable, lead times are based on standard requirements by factory to provide materials proposed. Ship dates will be provided as estimate only once order is placed with the factory. Adequate packaging will be provided for any normal shipping circumstance such that materials will be protected and labeled as required. Special packaging may be provided for an additional expense. Shipping will be cost effective unless expedited fees are accepted by Buyer. If materials are to be provided to job site or Buyer location, Seller will make an informed decision as to the best instruction to provide the shipping company. If materials are not required to have direct delivery, materials will be brought to branch for pickup by Buyer. All freight terms shall be FOB. Any claims for damage in transit or lost freight, receiving, and inspection of materials is the responsibility of Buyer. It is a requirement of Buyer to inspect and review all materials prior to accepting shipment.

9. Title/Risk of Loss. All products shall be shipped FOB Seller's manufacturing facility to Buyer's designated delivery location. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, Seller shall select the method of and carrier for the products. Seller reserves the right to ship items in a single or in multiple shipments. Title and risk of loss to products ordered passes to Buyer upon delivery of the products to the freight carrier. Unless mutually agreed upon in writing, shipping dates are approximate and are based upon prompt receipt of all necessary information.

10. Prices. Quoted price is valid for 90 days. Seller reserve the right to revise quotations after the 90 days. All accepted Purchase Orders are subject to Seller's price in effect at time of shipment. Buyer shall be

responsible for any increase in freight rates or transportation charges occurring after Seller prepared the Order Acknowledgment Form. Buyer shall pay to Seller in addition to the purchase price the amount of all fees, duties, licenses, and all sales, use, privilege, occupation, excise, or other taxes, federal, state, local, or foreign which Seller is required to pay or collect in connection with products or services sold to Buyer.

11. Payments. Unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, all Seller's invoices are payable within thirty (30) days of their date. Time is of the essence. Interest on past due amounts will be assessed at the rate of 2% per month (24% per annum), or the maximum allowable by law.

Seller reserves the right to full payment upon completion of work unless credit is pre-established. For any work requiring materials purchase or scheduling, a 50% deposit is due at time of proposal acceptance. Twenty percent (20%) of the Quotation, Purchase Order value may be billed after job award. Joint check agreements may be requested at the discretion of Seller. If payment is outstanding for any one account, work may be stopped and outstanding orders cancelled until account is restored. Should Seller require the use of collection, attorney's fees, or fees for insufficient funds, Buyer agrees that these funds will be repaid to Seller. Seller retains the right to file a lien against all or part of the property being improved. Seller reserves the right to add a 2.5% charge if invoice becomes delinquent beyond terms.

12. Cancellation. In the event a Buyer's Purchase Order and the issuance of an Order Acceptance Form is cancelled, it will be subject to standard 35% restocking fees, cancellation fees, engineering fees, materials & freight costs incurred, and administrative fees. Standard cancellation is 20% of order as long as no materials have been ordered. Should Buyer release material orders, Buyer will be liable for that portion of the job and 20% of the remaining amount of work unperformed/unordered.

13. Storage. If applicable, Seller reserves the right to implement a storage fee if delivery is delayed after agreed upon date. Should project timeline require storage of materials, Seller reserves the right to bill for those materials at the time they have been received at a Seller location, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer.

14. Insolvency. Seller may, at any time or times, suspend performance of any order or require payment in cash, security, or other adequate assurance satisfactory to Seller when, in Seller's opinion, the financial condition of Buyer or other grounds for insecurity, including the filing of a petition for bankruptcy, warrant such action.

15. Force Majeure. Seller shall not be liable for any delay in fulfilling any order due to (a) fires, floods, strikes, or other labor disputes, accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, precedence or priorities granted at the request or for the benefit, directly or indirectly, of the federal or any state government or any subdivision or agency thereof, delays in transportation or lack of transportation facilities, restrictions imposed by federal or state legislation or rules of regulations thereunder; or (b) any cause beyond the control of Seller.

16. Ownership of Equipment. Unless otherwise agreed in a writing, all material, equipment, facilities, and special tooling, which term includes but is not limited to jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, special taps, special gauges, special test equipment, and manufacturing aids and replacements thereof, used in the manufacture of the products covered by any order shall remain the property of Seller. Any material, tooling, and equipment furnished to Seller by Buyer shall be and remain the personal property of Buyer with the title to and right of possession

General information

Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

remaining in Buyer.

17. Confidential Information. All information furnished or made available by Seller to Buyer in connection with a transaction shall be held in confidence by Buyer. Buyer agrees not to use such information or disclose such information to others without Seller's prior written consent. The obligations of this paragraph does not apply to any information which (a) at the time of disclosure was, or thereafter becomes, generally available to the public by publication or otherwise through no breach by Buyer of any obligation herein, (b) Buyer can show by written records was in Buyer's possession prior to disclosure by the disclosing party, (c) is legally made available to Buyer by or through a third party having no direct or indirect confidentiality obligation to Seller with respect to such information, (d) was independently developed by Buyer without use of any of Seller's confidential information, or (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable law.

18. Waiver. No waiver by Seller of any of these Terms and Conditions shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by Seller. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power, or privilege arising from these Terms and Conditions shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

19. Assignment. No assignment of any right or interest or delegation of any obligation or performance of Buyer under this order may be made without the prior written consent of Seller. Any attempted assignment or delegation will be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes.

20. Choice of Law. All sales, agreements for sale, offers to sell, proposals, acknowledgments and contracts of sale, including, but not limited to, Purchase Orders accepted by Seller, shall be considered a contract under the laws of the State of Delaware, and the rights and duties of all persons, and the construction and effect of all provisions hereof, shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware.

21. Integration Clause. These Terms and Conditions constitute the entirety of terms and conditions, except as set forth in paragraph one, governing the sale and purchase of products and services sold by Seller. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed Seller and Buyer. Buyer may desire to utilize its own form of acknowledgment or acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. However, the use of any such form shall be for convenience only. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be affected by the acknowledgment or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, bills of lading or any other document containing terms or conditions at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein, all such varying or additional terms being hereby objected to and rejected by Seller and deemed to be waived by Buyer.

22. Installation Projects. Communication: Buyer shall communicate all of these installation terms to any end-user receiving installation services from dormakaba. Work Execution: Any installation quote is prepared with the understanding that openings within the scope of work ("Work") have doors and frames in good working order. dormakaba will perform the Work in the order set forth in a field survey conducted by an end-user, an end-user consultant, or Buyer prior to beginning the installation. Work shall occur weekdays during normal business hours (M-F, 8am – 5pm, local time). Work performed outside of normal business hours is available at a rate of 135% of the normal base rate. Any Work requested to be performed outside of normal business hours will require start and stop time confirmation with installation site, such start and stop time to be obtained by the Buyer or the end-user. Installation Projects are performed as one continuous installation event, from commencement until the completion of the installation. Unless specifically noted otherwise in writing, there will be additional charges for delays or additional trips not caused by dormakaba. Commencement of installation is conditioned on acceptable site conditions, including the completion of dependent scopes of work (e.g., electrical work, keying meetings, distribution of credentials). When Buyer or end-user has given authorization for work to begin, Buyer or

end-user shall ensure no other scopes may impede dormakaba's ability to complete installation in agreed upon area. dormakaba reserves the right to assess a fee for costs incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits. Union labor, prevailing wage, and certified payroll are excluded from the installation quote unless otherwise set forth in writing. Insurance certificates will be provided upon request. Coverage is limited to the types and amounts set forth on the insurance certificate. Includes execution of materials only as detailed within proposal. Additional Charges: Additional charges may be assessed for delays or additional install time to correct any deficiencies or discrepancies between scope of work and actual jobsite. Any dormakaba materials delivered to Buyer but missing from installation site will be reordered at customer's expense. Any hardware changes or change orders shall be quoted on a separate proposal and timeline. Storage: dormakaba reserves the right to assess a storage fee if Buyer or end-user causes delivery to be delayed after the agreed upon delivery date. Should project timeline require storage of materials after delivery to Buyer or end-user, through no act or omission of dormakaba, dormakaba reserves the right to assess a storage fee, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Exclusions: Unless explicitly included in the installation quote, these are excluded: Distribution to staff of any form of keys, fobs or cards or credentials; any temporary security, barricades, or signage; all carpentry work outside of this specification including drywall, paint, framing, patching of existing holes, etc.; union labor, prevailing wage & certified payroll unless noted otherwise; permits are the responsibility of the end-user; Any special consideration for asbestos and lead paint hazards; any bonds; any NFPA or other certification of tolerances or rating concerning product, door, and frame configuration; disposal of material and packaging; damage from negligence, vandalism or Force Majeure; cleaning of site beyond broom clean; cost for special insurance requirements; consumable materials (e.g., batteries); any electrical work including 120v connections and low voltage wiring pulls; and other similar categories of labor and materials not included in the installation quote.

23. ay dormakaba will provide one (1) year warranty on materials to be free from manufacturer defects and on installation labor performed. Extended warranties are available for an additional cost. dormakaba is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable materials (e.g., batteries), vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse, or alteration on by any company other than dormakaba. No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term. dormakaba reserves the right to withhold the performance of warranty work if Buyer payments have become past due. Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable. In the event that Buyer, its agents, employees, successors, and/or assigns tampers with, misuses, removes any parts, or adds any parts or equipment, Buyer agrees to indemnify, save and hold harmless dormakaba, its agents, employees, successors, and/or assigns, from any and all liability, damages, or losses, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of, or incidental to, the aforementioned conduct. dormakaba warrants that all goods manufactured by dormakaba and all services provided by dormakaba hereunder will be free from defects in workmanship and materials for twelve (12) months from the date of final project invoice to the carrier, unless sold as "With All Faults", "Shop", "As Is", "As They Stand" or other similar designation. Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

General information

Finishes Cross Reference

| Finish Description | Finish Appearance | dormakaba/BHMA Code | Nearest U.S. Equivalent |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Brass | Bright | 605 | US3 |
| | Satin | 606 | US4 |
| Bronze | Polished | 611 | US9 |
| | Satin | 612 | US10 |
| | Oil Rubbed/Dark Satin | 613 | US10B |
| Nickel | Bright | 618 | US14 |
| | Satin | 619 | US15 |
| Chrome | Bright | 625 | US26 |
| | Satin | 626 | US26D |
| Stainless | Bright | 629 | US32 |
| | Satin | 630 | US32D |
| Aluminum | Satin Anodized | 628 | US28 |
| Dark Oxidized Bronze | Satin Anodized | 710 | US10B |
| Flat Black | Anodized | 711 | US19 |
| Aluminum | Painted or Powder Coated | 689 | US28 |
| Dark (Statuary) Bronze | Painted or Powder Coated | 690 | US20 |
| Light (Dull) Bronze | Painted or Powder Coated | 691 | US10 |
| Black | Painted or Powder Coated | 693 | Black Anodized |
| Dark (Duronodic) Bronze | Painted or Powder Coated | 695 | Dark Bronze Anodized |
| Satin Brass (Gold) | Painted or Powder Coated | 696 | US4 |
| Primed | Painted or Powder Coated | 600 | USP |
| Custom | Painted or Powder Coated | Custom | RAL Pallet |
| Designer | Painted | Designer | Sample Match |

* Excluding Mechanical Locks, Architectural Pulls & Handles, and Sliding Systems. See appropriate product section for available finishes.

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials and Finishes

600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material. For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

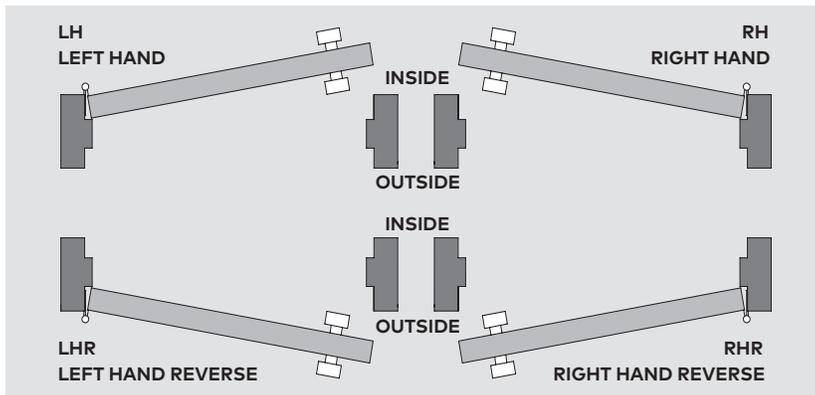
For a **Custom Color**, refer to the Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a \$110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a \$120.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the Custom Color Pallet, please contact your Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.

For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of \$270.00 net is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable \$430.00 net fee is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, dormakaba reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

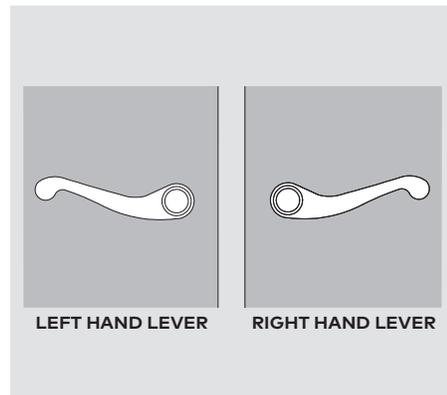
Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

Locks

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers



Product Guide

| | Description | ANSI BHMA | Fire Rated | Standard Cylinder | SFIC | Schlage Style/LHIC |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| M1000 Lock | GR1 Mortise Lock | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| T900 Lock | GR2 Decorative Tubular Lock (M9000 Trim) | No | Option | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| MD100 | GR1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| C100 Lever Lock | GR1 Cylindrical Lever Lock | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| DB100 Dead Bolt | GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| C200 Lever Lock | GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| DB600 Dead Bolt | GR2 Tubular Dead Bolt | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| C500 Lever Lock | GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| C300 Lever Lock | GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock | Yes | Option | Yes | No | No |
| J300 Interconnected Lock | GR2 Interconnected Lock | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |

M1000 Series

Ordering Guide

| | Function |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Privacy w/DB & indicator | 996 |
| Faculty restroom/hotel w/DB & indicator | 986 |
| Storeroom w/DB single cylinder | 980 |
| Dormitory w/DB (F21) | 973 |
| Intruder dead bolt (F33) | 968 |
| Intruder dead bolt (F34) | 967 |
| Storeroom w/DB (F14) | 966 |
| Storeroom w/DB (F35) | 958 |
| Dormitory w/DB (F11) | 957 |
| Corridor w/DB (F13) | 956 |
| Entry w/DB (F20) | 953 |
| Privacy w/DB (F19) | 940 |
| Institution (F30) | 082 |
| Electrically unlocked/locked w/double locking | 082EU |
| Electrically unlocked/locked w/double locking | 082EL |
| Electrically unlocked/locked | 080EU |
| Electrically unlocked/locked | 080EL |
| Storeroom (F07) | 080 |
| Storeroom single sided | 079 |
| Classroom intruder latch bolt w/inside indicator | 072 |
| Classroom intruder latch bolt (F32) | 071 |
| Classroom (F05) | 070 |
| Classroom single sided | 069 |
| Apartment (F09) | 060 |
| Office/entry (alt F04) | 053 |
| Office/entry (F04) | 050 |
| Privacy, bedroom/bath w/coin turn indicator | 046 |
| Privacy bedroom/bath w/emergency turn indicator | 045 |
| Privacy, bedroom/bath w/coin turn | 042 |
| Privacy, bedroom/bath w/emergency turn | 040 |
| Exit/communicating passage | 026 |
| Exit/communicating passage (F31) | 025 |
| Passage/closet (F01) | 010 |
| Dummy trim two sides | 002 |
| Dummy trim one side | 001 |

1. Additional functions available.
2. Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (44mm to 51mm) Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. Consult factory for these special applications.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.

Split finishes available - pricing will default to higher priced finish option
 Split levers available - pricing will default to higher priced lever style

| | Lever | Finish |
|----------|-------------|--------------|
| Premium | LA | 630AM |
| Premium | LD | 626AM |
| Premium | LN | 630 |
| Premium | L109 | 629 |
| Premium | L110 | 626 |
| Premium | L112 | 625 |
| Premium | L114 | 622 |
| Premium | L117 | 619 |
| Standard | LT | 618 |
| Standard | LR | 613 |
| Standard | LF | 612 |
| Standard | LG | 606 |
| Standard | LC | 605 |

Door Thickness²
 Strike Options³
 Lip Length³

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| M1 | 953 | D | LR | A | 626 | | RH | 134 | 5006 | 114 | XXXX |
|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|

Product Family
 Heavy Duty Grade 1
 Mortise Lockset

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Temporary SFIC | T |
| SFIC (less core) | J |
| Less cylinder | L |
| Conventional cylinder | D |
| Temporary Schlage LFIC | G |
| Schlage LFIC (less core) | R |

Cylinder

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| A | 2-1/4" Dia. Rose |
| B | 2-9/16" Dia. Rose |
| H | 2-5/16" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon (630AM not avail) |
| M | 2-1/4"x7-1/2" Escutcheon |
| D | 2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose (629 and 630 only) |

Rose / Escutcheon

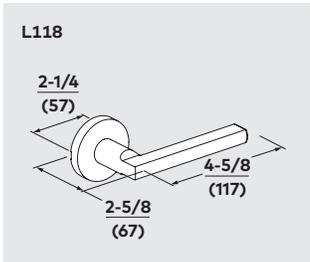
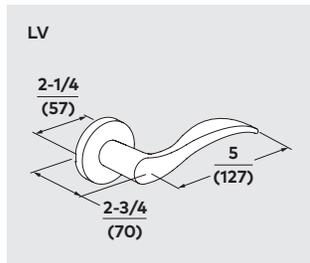
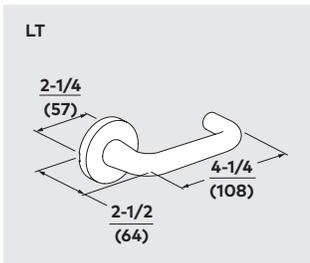
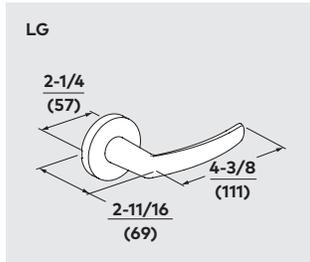
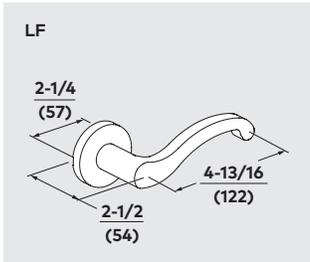
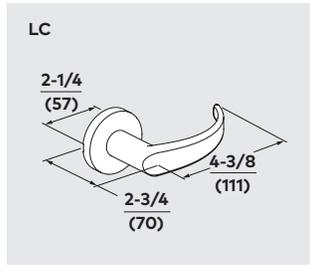
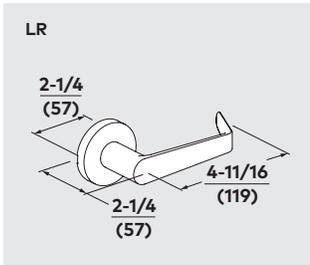
| | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| TX | RH | Right hand |
| Security Screws (619, 625, 626, 630 finishes only) | RHR | Right hand reverse |
| | LH | Left hand |
| | LHR | Left hand reverse |

Door Hand

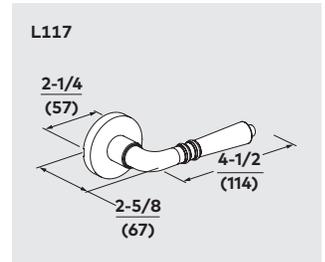
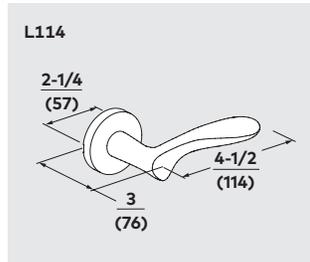
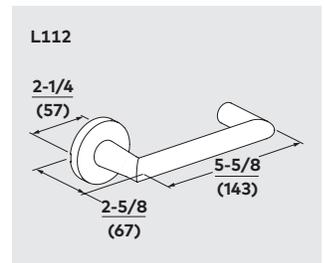
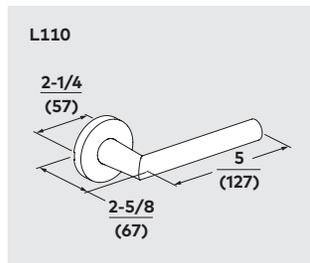
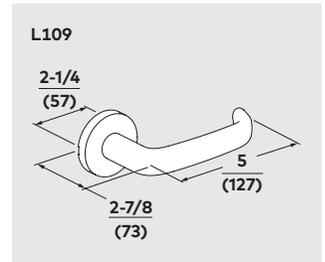
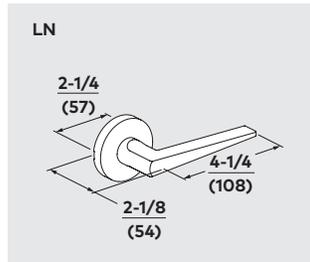
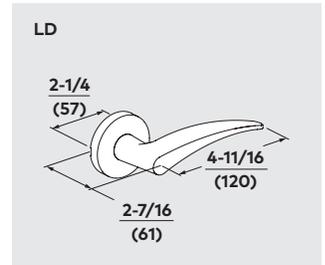
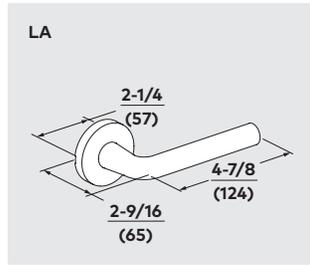
Keying Options Field

Trim Options

Lever Options — Standard



Lever Options — Premium

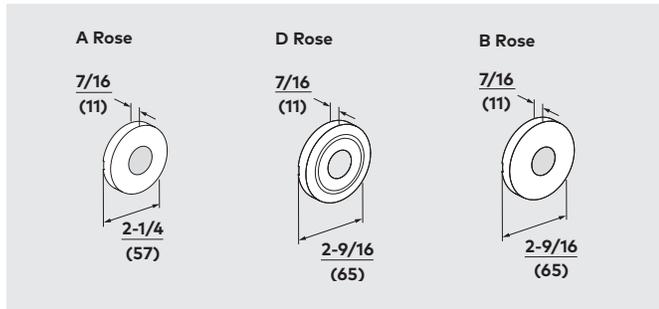


Note: L109, L112, and L117 available in 629/630 only

Trim Styles

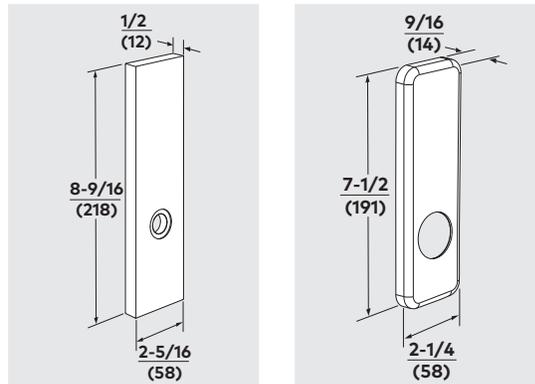
All Finishes

Wrought Roses



Note: D rose only available in 630

Escutcheons



H - Cast or Forged

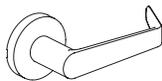
M - Wrought

Note: 630 anti-microbial not available in H escutcheon)

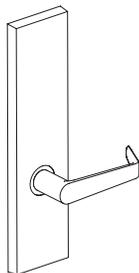
Finish Availability Chart

| | 605 | 606 | 612 | 613 | 618 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 629 | 630 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Standard Levers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LR | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LC | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LG | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LF | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LT | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LV | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| L118 | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • |
| Premium Levers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LA | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| LD | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| LN | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| L109 | | | | | | | | | | • | • |
| L110 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| L112 | | | | | | | | | | • | • |
| L114 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| L117 | | | | | | | | | | • | • |

NOTE: See next 4 pages for mortise lock pricing arranged by Trim Style.



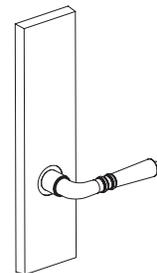
Standard levers with Rose trim



Standard levers with Escutcheon trim



Premium levers with Rose trim

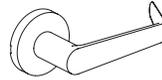


Premium levers with Escutcheon trim

Standard Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Roses: A, B, D



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish
 LF and LV not available in 630 finish
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart
 D rose only available in 629 or 630 finish

A,B,D Rose

626

605, 606,
612, 613,
618, 619,
622, 625,
629,630

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Non-Keyed | | | | |
| – | M1001 (w/out lock case) | Single dummy | 351.00 | 402.00 |
| – | M1002 (w/out lock case) | Double dummy | 746.00 | 803.00 |
| – | M1003 (w/lock case) | Single dummy | 552.00 | 582.00 |
| – | M1004 (w/lock case) | Double dummy | 906.00 | 961.00 |
| F01 | M1010 | Passage/closet | 975.00 | 1,084.00 |
| F31 | M1025 | Exit/communicating passage | 1,122.00 | 1,236.00 |
| | M1026 | Exit (double sided trim) | 1,301.00 | 1,551.00 |
| – | M1041 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 1,122.00 | 1,236.00 |
| – | M1043 | Privacy w/coin turn | 1,199.00 | 1,316.00 |
| – | M1047 | Privacy w/indicator | 1,350.00 | 1,410.00 |
| F19 | M1940 | Privacy w/ deadbolt | 1,350.00 | 1,410.00 |
| – | M1942 | Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn | 1,434.00 | 1,490.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | |
| F04 | M1050 | Office/Entry | 1,249.00 | 1,370.00 |
| F04 | M1053 | Office/Entry | 1,249.00 | 1,370.00 |
| – | M1056 | Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking | 1,359.00 | 1,482.00 |
| – | M1069 | Classroom (single sided trim) | 1,084.00 | 1,249.00 |
| F05 | M1070 | Classroom | 1,249.00 | 1,370.00 |
| | M1079 | Storeroom (single sided trim) | 1,084.00 | 1,249.00 |
| F07 | M1080 | Storeroom | 1,249.00 | 1,370.00 |
| – | M1080EL ¹ | Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V) | 1,880.00 | 1,935.00 |
| – | M1080EU ¹ | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V) | 1,880.00 | 1,935.00 |
| F20 | M1953 | Entry w/dead bolt | 1,286.00 | 1,410.00 |
| F13 | M1956 | Corridor w/dead bolt | 1,286.00 | 1,410.00 |
| F12 | M1959 | Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt | 1,286.00 | 1,410.00 |
| F21 | M1973 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,286.00 | 1,410.00 |
| – | M1980 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,286.00 | 1,410.00 |
| F15 | M1985 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt | 1,359.00 | 1,482.00 |
| – | M1986 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator | 1,465.00 | 1,599.00 |
| – | M1996 | Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator | 1,465.00 | 1,599.00 |
| Keyed, Double Cylinder | | | | |
| F09 | M1060 | Apartment | 1,370.00 | 1,499.00 |
| F32 | M1071 | Intruder latch bolt | 1,370.00 | 1,499.00 |
| F30 | M1082 | Institution lock | 1,370.00 | 1,499.00 |
| – | M1082EL ² | Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V) | 1,986.00 | 2,041.00 |
| – | M1082EU ² | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V) | 1,986.00 | 2,041.00 |
| F11 | M1957 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,438.00 | 1,499.00 |
| F35 | M1958 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,438.00 | 1,499.00 |
| F14 | M1966 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,438.00 | 1,499.00 |
| F34 | M1967 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,438.00 | 1,499.00 |
| | M1968 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,438.00 | 1,499.00 |
| Deadbolt Only | | | | |
| F17 | M1960 | Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Turn (No Trim) | 650.00 | 676.00 |
| F18 | M1961 | Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Blank (No Trim) | 534.00 | 567.00 |
| F16 | M1962 | Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim) | 784.00 | 814.00 |
| F29 | M1963 | Deadbolt Only – Classroom (No Trim) | 784.00 | 814.00 |

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

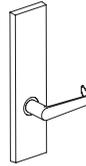
2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See RX and LM Pricing

Standard Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Escutcheons: H, M



NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish
 LF and LV not available in 630 finish
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart

| H Escutcheon | | M Escutcheon | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 626 | 605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629,630 | 626 | 605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629,630 |

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Non-Keyed | | | | | | |
| — | M1001 (w/out lock case) | Single dummy | — | — | — | — |
| — | M1002 (w/out lock case) | Double dummy | 817.00 | 806.00 | 715.00 | 765.00 |
| — | M1003 (w/lock case) | Single dummy | — | — | — | — |
| — | M1004 (w/lock case) | Double dummy | 983.00 | 964.00 | 865.00 | 920.00 |
| F01 | M1010 | Passage/closet | 1,103.00 | 1,073.00 | 930.00 | 1,031.00 |
| F31 | M1025 | Exit/communicating passage | — | — | — | — |
| | M1026 | Exit (double sided trim) | 1,633.00 | 1,821.00 | 1,477.00 | 1,691.00 |
| | M1041 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 1,256.00 | 1,217.00 | 1,065.00 | 1,176.00 |
| | M1043 | Privacy w/coin turn | 1,336.00 | 1,291.00 | 1,136.00 | 1,250.00 |
| | M1047 | Privacy w/indicator | — | — | — | — |
| F19 | M1940 | Privacy, w/deadbolt | 1,431.00 | 1,375.00 | 1,284.00 | 1,338.00 |
| — | M1942 | Privacy w/deadbolt and coin turn | 1,508.00 | 1,450.00 | 1,355.00 | 1,410.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | | | |
| F04 | M1050 | Office/Entry | 1,388.00 | 1,339.00 | 1,182.00 | 1,298.00 |
| F04 | M1053 | Office/Entry | 1,388.00 | 1,339.00 | 1,182.00 | 1,298.00 |
| — | M1056 | Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking | 1,506.00 | 1,397.00 | 1,288.00 | 1,408.00 |
| | M1069 | Classroom (single sided trim) | — | — | — | — |
| F05 | M1070 | Classroom | 1,388.00 | 1,339.00 | 1,182.00 | 1,298.00 |
| | M1079 | Storeroom (single sided trim) | — | — | — | — |
| F07 | M1080 | Storeroom | 1,388.00 | 1,339.00 | 1,182.00 | 1,298.00 |
| — | M1080EL ¹ | Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V) | 1,956.00 | 1,875.00 | 1,775.00 | 1,829.00 |
| — | M1080EU ¹ | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V) | 1,956.00 | 1,875.00 | 1,775.00 | 1,829.00 |
| F20 | M1953 | Entry w/dead bolt | 1,429.00 | 1,377.00 | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| F13 | M1956 | Corridor w/dead bolt | 1,429.00 | 1,377.00 | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| F12 | M1959 | Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt | 1,429.00 | 1,377.00 | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| F21 | M1973 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,429.00 | 1,377.00 | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| — | M1980 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,429.00 | 1,377.00 | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| F15 | M1985 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt | 1,506.00 | 1,431.00 | 1,288.00 | 1,408.00 |
| — | M1986 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator | — | — | — | — |
| — | M1996 | Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator | — | — | — | — |
| Keyed, Double Cylinder | | | | | | |
| F09 | M1060 | Apartment | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,298.00 | 1,417.00 |
| F32 | M1071 | Intruder latch bolt | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,298.00 | 1,417.00 |
| F30 | M1082 | Institution lock | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,298.00 | 1,417.00 |
| — | M1082EL ² | Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V) | 2,062.00 | 1,969.00 | 1,873.00 | 1,929.00 |
| — | M1082EU ² | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V) | 2,062.00 | 1,969.00 | 1,873.00 | 1,929.00 |
| F11 | M1957 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,362.00 | 1,417.00 |
| F35 | M1958 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,362.00 | 1,417.00 |
| F14 | M1966 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,362.00 | 1,417.00 |
| F34 | M1967 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,362.00 | 1,417.00 |
| | M1968 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,515.00 | 1,459.00 | 1,362.00 | 1,417.00 |
| Deadbolt Only | | | | | | |
| F17 | M1960 | Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Turn (No Trim) | — | 633.00 | — | — |
| F18 | M1961 | Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Blank (No Trim) | — | 531.00 | — | — |
| F16 | M1962 | Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim) | — | 761.00 | — | — |
| F29 | M1963 | Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim) | — | 761.00 | — | — |

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
 2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See RX and LM Pricing

Premium Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117

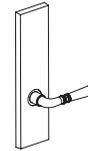
Roses: A, B, D



L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes
 LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart
 D rose only available in 629 or 630 finish

| | | | A, B, D Rose | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | 626 | 605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630 |
| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
| Non-Keyed | | | | |
| — | M1001 (w/out lock case) | Single dummy | 346.00 | 397.00 |
| — | M1002 (w/out lock case) | Double dummy | 736.00 | 787.00 |
| — | M1003 (w/lock case) | Single dummy | 538.00 | 569.00 |
| — | M1004 (w/lock case) | Double dummy | 890.00 | 946.00 |
| F01 | M1010 | Passage/closet | 958.00 | 1,061.00 |
| F31 | M1025 | Exit/communicating passage | 1,099.00 | 1,210.00 |
| | M1026 | Exit (double sided trim) | 1,359.00 | 1,609.00 |
| | M1041 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 1,099.00 | 1,210.00 |
| | M1043 | Privacy w/coin turn | 1,169.00 | 1,294.00 |
| | M1047 | Privacy w/indicator | 1,319.00 | 1,376.00 |
| F19 | M1940 | Privacy w/dead bolt | 1,319.00 | 1,376.00 |
| — | M1942 | Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn | 1,401.00 | 1,451.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | |
| F04 | M1050 | Office/Entry | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| F04 | M1053 | Office/Entry | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| — | M1056 | Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking | 1,326.00 | 1,448.00 |
| | M1069 | Classroom (single sided trim) | 1,107.00 | 1,273.00 |
| F05 | M1070 | Classroom | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| | M1079 | Storeroom (single sided trim) | 1,107.00 | 1,273.00 |
| F07 | M1080 | Storeroom | 1,217.00 | 1,334.00 |
| — | M1080EL ¹ | Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V) | 1,829.00 | 1,882.00 |
| — | M1080EU ¹ | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V) | 1,829.00 | 1,882.00 |
| F20 | M1953 | Entry w/dead bolt | 1,254.00 | 1,375.00 |
| F13 | M1956 | Corridor w/dead bolt | 1,254.00 | 1,375.00 |
| F12 | M1959 | Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt | 1,254.00 | 1,375.00 |
| F21 | M1973 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,254.00 | 1,375.00 |
| — | M1980 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,254.00 | 1,375.00 |
| F15 | M1985 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt | 1,326.00 | 1,448.00 |
| — | M1986 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator | 1,427.00 | 1,560.00 |
| — | M1996 | Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator | 1,427.00 | 1,560.00 |
| Keyed, Double Cylinder | | | | |
| F09 | M1060 | Apartment | 1,334.00 | 1,460.00 |
| F32 | M1071 | Intruder latch bolt | 1,334.00 | 1,460.00 |
| — | M1072 | Intruder latch bolt with indicator | 1,448.00 | 1,573.00 |
| F30 | M1082 | Institution lock | 1,334.00 | 1,460.00 |
| — | M1082EL ² | Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V) | 1,929.00 | 1,985.00 |
| — | M1082EU ² | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V) | 1,929.00 | 1,985.00 |
| F11 | M1957 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,407.00 | 1,460.00 |
| F35 | M1958 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,407.00 | 1,460.00 |
| F14 | M1966 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,407.00 | 1,460.00 |
| F34 | M1967 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,407.00 | 1,460.00 |
| | M1968 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,407.00 | 1,460.00 |
| Deadbolt Only | | | | |
| F17 | M1960 | Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Turn (No Trim) | 607.00 | 633.00 |
| F18 | M1961 | Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Blank (No Trim) | 500.00 | 531.00 |
| F16 | M1962 | Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim) | 733.00 | 761.00 |
| F29 | M1963 | Deadbolt Only – Classroom (No Trim) | 733.00 | 761.00 |

NOTES: 1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
 2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
 See RX and LM Pricing



Premium Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117

Escutcheons: H, M

NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

See Lever Finish Availability Chart

| H Escutcheon | | M Escutcheon | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| | 605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630 | 626 | 605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630 |

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Non-Keyed | | | | | | |
| — | M1001 (w/out lock case) | Single dummy | — | — | — | — |
| — | M1002 (w/out lock case) | Double dummy | 867.00 | 849.00 | 753.00 | 810.00 |
| — | M1003 (w/lock case) | Single dummy | — | — | — | — |
| — | M1004 (w/lock case) | Double dummy | 1,031.00 | 901.00 | 906.00 | 964.00 |
| F01 | M1010 | Passage/closet | 1,159.00 | 1,126.00 | 977.00 | 1,082.00 |
| F31 | M1025 | Exit/communicating passage | — | — | — | — |
| | M1026 | Exit (double sided trim) | 1,691.00 | 1,878.00 | 1,535.00 | 1,749.00 |
| | M1041 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 1,313.00 | 1,276.00 | 1,117.00 | 1,227.00 |
| | M1043 | Privacy w/coin turn | 1,395.00 | 1,347.00 | 1,188.00 | 1,304.00 |
| | M1047 | Privacy w/indicator | — | — | — | — |
| F19 | M1940 | Privacy w/dead bolt | 1,493.00 | 1,432.00 | 1,339.00 | 1,395.00 |
| — | M1942 | Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn | 1,569.00 | 1,511.00 | 1,415.00 | 1,468.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | | | |
| F04 | M1050 | Office/Entry | 1,446.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,236.00 | 1,351.00 |
| F04 | M1053 | Office/Entry | 1,446.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,236.00 | 1,351.00 |
| — | M1056 | Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking | 1,567.00 | 1,456.00 | 1,344.00 | 1,466.00 |
| | M1069 | Classroom (single sided trim) | — | — | — | — |
| F05 | M1070 | Classroom | 1,446.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,236.00 | 1,351.00 |
| | M1079 | Storeroom (single sided trim) | — | — | — | — |
| F07 | M1080 | Storeroom | 1,446.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,236.00 | 1,351.00 |
| — | M1080EL ¹ | Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V) | 2,032.00 | 1,947.00 | 1,844.00 | 1,900.00 |
| — | M1080EU ¹ | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V) | 2,032.00 | 1,947.00 | 1,844.00 | 1,900.00 |
| F20 | M1953 | Entry w/dead bolt | 1,493.00 | 1,436.00 | 1,276.00 | 1,395.00 |
| F13 | M1956 | Corridor w/dead bolt | 1,493.00 | 1,436.00 | 1,276.00 | 1,395.00 |
| F12 | M1959 | Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt | 1,493.00 | 1,436.00 | 1,276.00 | 1,395.00 |
| F21 | M1973 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,493.00 | 1,436.00 | 1,276.00 | 1,395.00 |
| — | M1980 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,493.00 | 1,436.00 | 1,276.00 | 1,395.00 |
| F15 | M1985 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt | 1,567.00 | 1,491.00 | 1,344.00 | 1,466.00 |
| — | M1986 | Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator | — | — | — | — |
| — | M1996 | Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator | — | — | — | — |
| Keyed, Double Cylinder | | | | | | |
| F09 | M1060 | Apartment | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,351.00 | 1,477.00 |
| F32 | M1071 | Intruder latch bolt | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,351.00 | 1,477.00 |
| F30 | M1082 | Institution lock | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,351.00 | 1,477.00 |
| — | M1082EL ² | Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V) | 2,139.00 | 2,061.00 | 1,946.00 | 2,001.00 |
| — | M1082EU ² | Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V) | 2,139.00 | 2,061.00 | 1,946.00 | 2,001.00 |
| F11 | M1957 | Dormitory w/dead bolt | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,419.00 | 1,477.00 |
| F35 | M1958 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,419.00 | 1,477.00 |
| F14 | M1966 | Storeroom w/dead bolt | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,419.00 | 1,477.00 |
| F34 | M1967 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,419.00 | 1,477.00 |
| | M1968 | Intruder w/dead bolt | 1,580.00 | 1,537.00 | 1,419.00 | 1,477.00 |
| Deadbolt Only | | | | | | |
| F17 | M1960 | Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim) | — | 633.00 | — | — |
| F18 | M1961 | Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim) | — | 531.00 | — | — |
| F16 | M1962 | Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim) | — | 761.00 | — | — |
| F29 | M1963 | Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim) | — | 761.00 | — | — |

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See RX and LM Pricing

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: M1070D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | 40.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately | 57.00 |
| L | | Lock less conventional cylinder and cylinder ring | Example: M1070L Deduct 30.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately | Example: M1070T 64.00 |
| J | | SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug | Example: M1070J 64.00 |
| G | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately | Example: M1070G 76.00 |
| R | | Schlage LFIC — Housing less core | Example: M1070R 15.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45103 | SFIC Cut key — Emergency key for M1985C or M1986C; BA keyways | 34.00 |
| 45403 | SFIC Cut key — Emergency key for M1985C or M1986C; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 34.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 45405 | LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway | 9.00 |

NOTES:

- M1985D and M1986D are available MKD, CMK, or 1-bit only.
- Emergency keys for M1985D and M1986D are 45101 or 45401.
- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

| Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.) | List Deduct \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Less outside lever and rose Example: M1953D LLL × LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272 | Deduct 36.00 |
| Less inside lever and rose Example: M1953D LRA × LLL 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272 | Deduct 36.00 |
| Less strike Example: M1953D LRA 626 RH 134 LLL | Deduct 36.00 |

NOTES:

- For other configurations, consult factory.
- Mortise locks not available less trim both sides.

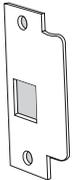
Strikes

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5006 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage) | | |
| 5006-114 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip | N/C |
| 5006-078 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip | 30.00 |
| 5006-112 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip | 30.00 |
| 5006-134 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip | 30.00 |
| 5006-200 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip | 30.00 |
| 5006-214 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip | 42.00 |



* Default length strike shown in bold for all M1000 functions. Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5007 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage) | | |
| 5007-114 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand) | 20.00 |



* Optional handed strike available for M1000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

Antimicrobial Coating

| Description of Components Coated | List Add \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available on 626 and 630 finishes only. Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM | |
| Rose Trim A, B, or D | Inside: lever, rose, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and rose 113.00 |
| Escutcheon Trim H* or M | Inside: lever, escutcheon, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and escutcheon 130.00 |

NOTES:

- Extended leadtime, consult factory.
- *AM option on 630 H escutcheon, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Occupancy Indicators

| | Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 79019 | Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish. | 143.00 |
|  | 79020 | Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish. | 143.00 |
|  | 79022 | Occupancy indicator w/coiturn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish. | 143.00 |

NOTES:

- 1-3/4"-2-1/8" thick doors.
- Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
- Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted: M1046, 1056, 1072, 1940, 1942, 1953, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1973, 1974, 1980, 1985, 1986, 1996

Tactile Markings

| | Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 660003 | Abrasive coated lever (all designs) | 72.00 |

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever.

Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring

| Suffix | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RX | Request to exit, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify RX. Example: M1080ELRX. | 256.00 |
| LM | Latch Monitoring, M1080EL/1080EU/ 1082EL/ 1082EU. Specify LM. Example: M1080EULM. | 256.00 |
| RXLM | Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, 1080EL/ 1080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M1080ELRX. | 503.00 |
| RXQC | Request to Exit & Quick Connect, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify RXQC. Example M1080EURXQC | 314.00 |
| LMQC | Latch Monitoring & Quick Connect, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify LMQC. Example M1080EULMQC | 314.00 |
| RXLMQC | Request to Exit, Latch Monitoring & Quick Connect, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify RXLMQC 486.00 Example M1080EURXLMQC | 561.00 |
| QC | Quick Connect Ex. M1080EUQC | 58.00 |

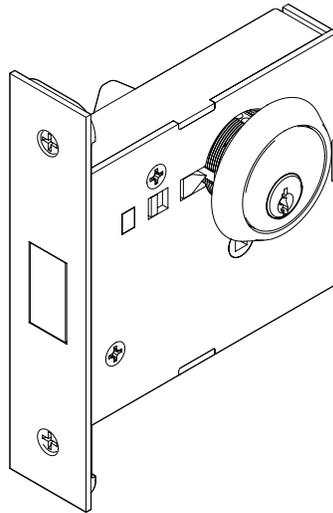
Security Screws

| Specify | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| TX A/B/D | Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only). | 28.00 |
| TX H | Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only). | 30.00 |
| TX M | Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only). | 30.00 |

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

MD100 Series

Ordering Guide



Function

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| Turn Only | 81 |
| Indicator x Turn | 71 |
| Cylinder x Classroom | 63* |
| Cylinder x Cylinder | 62 |
| Cylinder x Blank | 61 |
| Cylinder x Turn | 60 |

Antimicrobial Coating

AM

TX

Security Screws

Strike Options

Keying Options Field

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| MD1 | 60 | 626 | | | RH | 134 | 5301 | D | XXXX |
|------------|-----------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|-------------|----------|-------------|

Product Family

Grade 1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Satin Stainless | 630 |
| Satin Chrome | 626 |
| Bright Chrome | 625 |
| Matte Black | 622 |
| Bright Nickel | 618 |
| Satin Nickel | 619 |
| Dark Oxidized | 613 |
| Satin Bronze | 612 |
| Satin Bronze | 612 |
| Satin Brass | 606 |
| Bright Brass | 605 |

Right Hand/
Right Hand Reverse
Left Hand/
Left Hand Reverse

RH
LH

Handing
(MD163 only)

134
Door Thickness

1-3/4" - 2-1/4"

T
J
L
D
G
R

Temporary SFIC
SFIC (Less Core)
Less Cylinder
Conventional Cylinder
Temporary Schlage LFIC
Schlage LFIC (Less Core)

Cylinder Type

* D963 function available in 613, 619, 626, and 630 finish only.

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
|--------|----------|---------------------------|---------|--------|
| E06071 | MD160 | Cylinder x Turn | 503.00 | 534.00 |
| E06061 | MD162 | Cylinder x Cylinder | 577.00 | 607.00 |
| E06091 | MD163 | Cylinder x Classroom | 577.00 | 607.00 |
| E06081 | MD161 | Cylinder x Blank | 477.00 | 506.00 |
| — | MD171 | Cylinder Indicator x Turn | 577.00 | 614.00 |
| E06181 | MD181 | Turn Only | 378.00 | 397.00 |

626, 630, 619 **605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625**

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: MD160D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | 40.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 57.00 |
| L | | Lock less conventional cylinder and collar | Example: MD160L Deduct 30.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: MD160T 64.00 |
| J | | SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug | Example: MD160J 64.00 |
| G | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: MD160G 76.00 |
| R | | Schlage LFIC — Housing less core | Example: MD160R 15.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 45405 | LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway | 9.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1 bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1 bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

MD100 Accessories

Antimicrobial Coating

| Description of Components Coated | | List \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Available on 626 and 630 finished. Specify AM. Example 626AM or 630AM. | | |
| Inside | Thumb Turn and Rose if applicable to function | 50.00 |

NOTE: AM Coating not available on Cylinders (AM Coating not available on outside). Extended lead time required, consult factory.

Security Screws

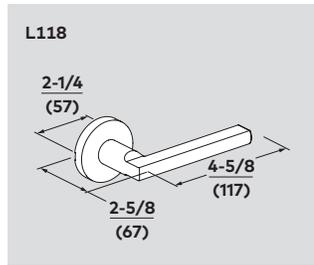
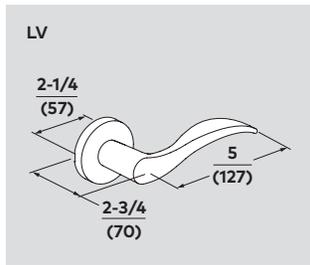
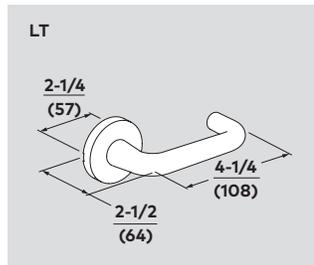
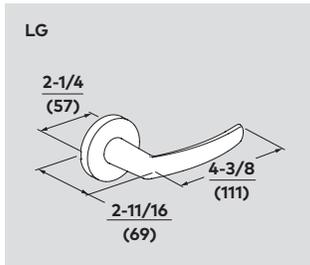
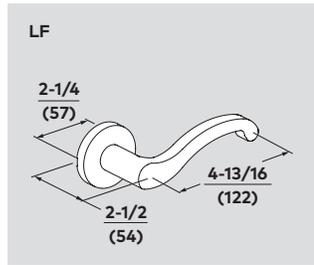
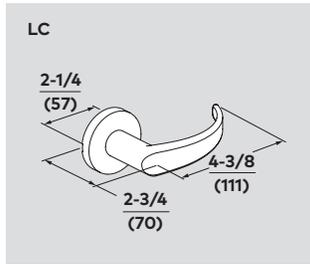
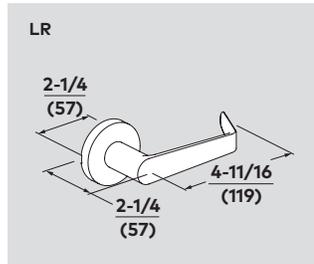
| Specify | Description | List \$ |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| TX | Security Screws for Strike, Armor Plate, Thumb Turn | 30.00 |

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

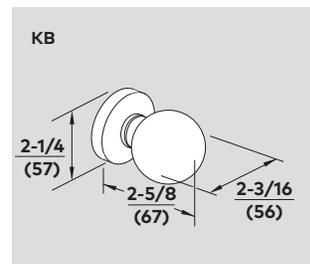
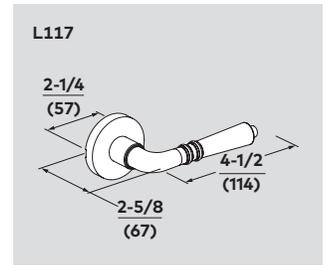
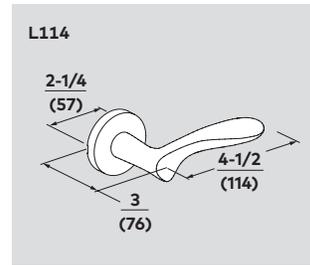
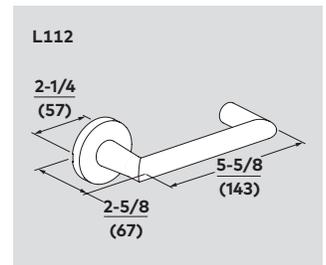
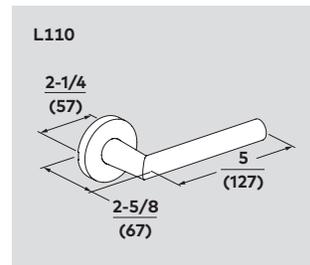
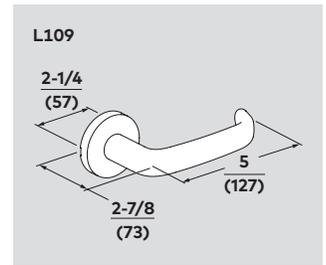
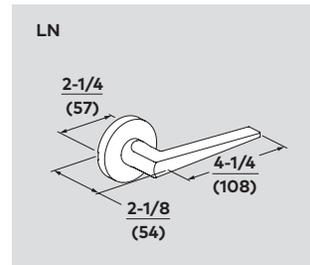
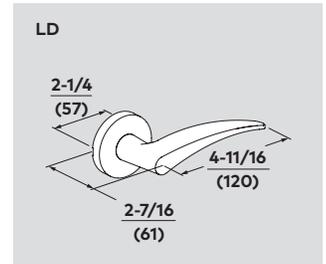
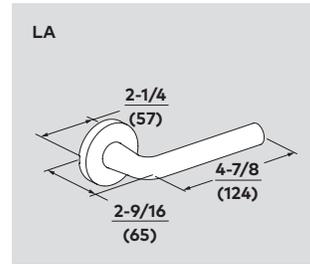
Trim Options

Lever Options

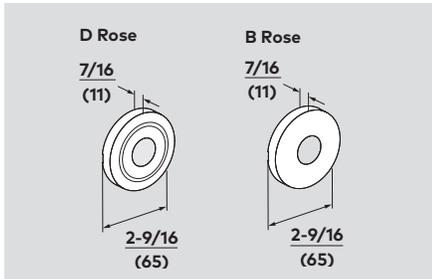
Standard



Premium



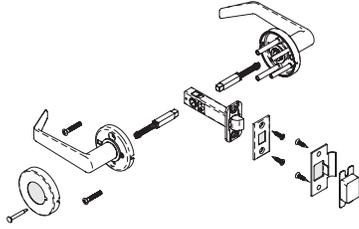
Wrought Roses



Finish Availability Chart

| | 605 | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 630 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Standard Levers | | | | | | | | | |
| LR | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LC | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LG | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LF | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| LT | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LV | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| L118 | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |
| Premium Levers | | | | | | | | | |
| LA | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LD | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| LN | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| L109 | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |
| L110 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| L112 | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |
| L114 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| L117 | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |
| Knob | | | | | | | | | |
| KB | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |

T900 Series



Standard Levers

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
 LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
 D rose not available in 625 or 626.

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| 626 | 605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Keyless | | | | |
| — | T901 | Single dummy, surface mounted | 232.00 | 246.00 |
| — | T902 | Double dummy | 317.00 | 339.00 |
| F75 | T910 | Passage/closet | 380.00 | 405.00 |
| F111 | T925 | Exit/communicating | 380.00 | 405.00 |
| F76 | T940 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 407.00 | 428.00 |

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Premium Levers

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
 LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
 D rose not available in 625 or 626.

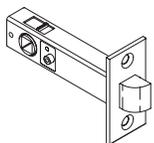
| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| 626 | 605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Keyless | | | | |
| — | T901 | Single dummy, surface mounted | 252.00 | 266.00 |
| — | T902 | Double dummy | 352.00 | 375.00 |
| F75 | T910 | Passage/closet | 420.00 | 442.00 |
| F111 | T925 | Exit/communicating | 420.00 | 442.00 |
| F76 | T940 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 443.00 | 468.00 |

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

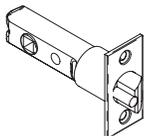
Configuration Options

Non-Fire Latch Bolts



| Part # | Backset | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 90202 | 2-3/4" | 1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only | N/C |
| 90200 | 2-3/4" | 1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only | N/C |
| 90100 | 2-3/8" | 1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only | N/C |
| 90101 | 2-3/8" | 1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T910 only | N/C |
| 90232 | 2-3/4" | 1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only | N/C |
| 90230 | 2-3/4" | 1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only | N/C |
| 90130 | 2-3/8" | 1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only | N/C |
| 90131 | 2-3/8" | 1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T940 only | N/C |

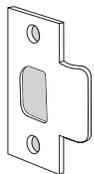
Fire-Rated Latch Bolts



| Part # | Backset | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 91202 | 2-3/4" | 1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910 | 24.00 |
| 91200 | 2-3/4" | 1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910 | 24.00 |
| 91100 | 2-3/8" | 1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910 | 24.00 |
| 91101 | 2-3/8" | 1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910 | 24.00 |

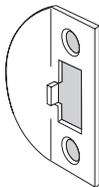
NOTE: List add for fire-rated latch with T910 only. Fire-rated latch standard for T925 – no list add. Not available on T940.

Strikes



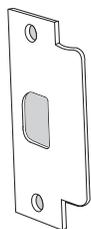
| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5101 – T Strike with Dust Box | | |
| 5101-118 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5101-112 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner | 34.00 |
| 5102-118 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner | N/C |

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike | | |
| 5201-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5202-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |

Strikes Continued



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5001 – ANSI Strike, includes Dust Box | | |
| 5001-1316 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5001-112 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner | 34.00 |
| 5001-078 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8 lip length | 34.00 |

Special Application Options

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 and 630 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

| Description of Components Coated | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Lever trim Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose | 73.00 |

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Tactile Markings

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 660002 | Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only) | 99.00 |
| 660003 | Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs) | 72.00 |

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5001 – ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box | | |
| 5001-XXX | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length and finish. | 135.00 |

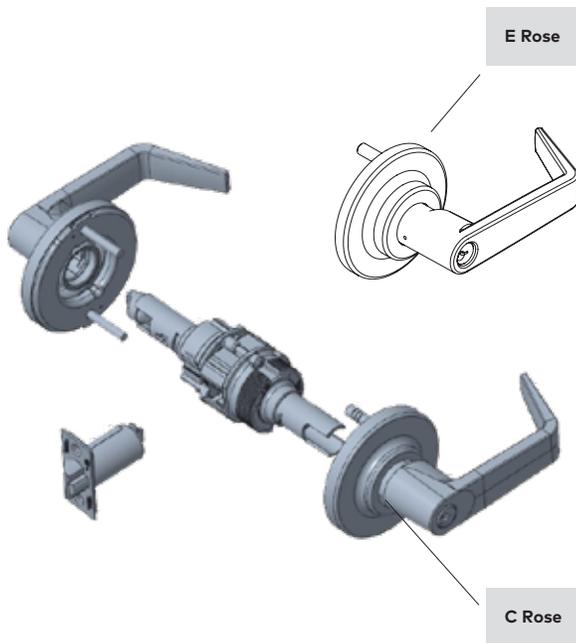
Example: 5001-200 630 for a 2" lip length in 630 finish.

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

C100 Series

Ordering Guide

| Function | |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel ¹ | 85 |
| F87 – Asylum | 82 |
| Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure) | 80EU |
| Electrically Locked (Fail Safe) | 80EL |
| F86 – Storeroom | 80 |
| F110 – Classroom Intruder | 77 |
| F90 – Corridor/Dormitory | 73 |
| F80 – Communicating | 72 |
| F84 – Classroom | 70 |
| F91 – Store Door | 66 |
| F113 – Exit/Communicating Classroom | 65 |
| F88 – Apartment | 60 |
| F92 – Service Station | 55 |
| F109 – Entry | 53 |
| F82 – Entry/Office | 50 |
| F112 – Exit/Communicating Storeroom | 48 |
| Hospital Privacy | 44 |
| F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath | 40 |
| F77A – Patio | 30 |
| F111 – Exit/Communicating Passage | 25 |
| F89 – Exit | 12 |
| F75 – Passage/Closet | 10 |
| Double Dummy | 02 |
| Single Dummy | 01 |



| Cylinder Type ³ | Finish |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| D – Conventional Cylinder | 626 – Satin Chrome |
| L – Less Conventional Cylinder | 625 – Bright Chrome |
| J – SFIC (Less Core) | 622 – Satin Black |
| T – Temporary SFIC | 619 – Satin Nickel |
| | 613 – Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze |
| | 612 – Satin Bronze |
| | 606 – Satin Brass |
| | 605 – Bright Brass |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--|--|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| C1 | 53 | | D | LR | C | 626 | | | RH | 10252 | 134 | 5001 | 1316 | XXXX |
|-----------|-----------|--|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--|--|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

Product Family
Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

Request to Exit² – RX

Lever Design
Lever – LR
Lever – LC
Lever – LG

Cylinder Type³
D – Conventional Cylinder
L – Less Conventional Cylinder
J – SFIC (Less Core)
T – Temporary SFIC

Rose Design
C – 3-1/2" Dia.
D – 3-1/2" Dia. stamped, LOCK
E – 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose
F – 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, LOCK

Finish
626 – Satin Chrome
625 – Bright Chrome
622 – Satin Black
619 – Satin Nickel
613 – Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 – Satin Bronze
606 – Satin Brass
605 – Bright Brass

Security Screws
AM
TX

Door Hand
RH – Right Hand
LH – Left Hand

Door Thickness⁵
134 – 1-3/4" – 2-1/4"
138 – 1-3/8" – 1-5/8"

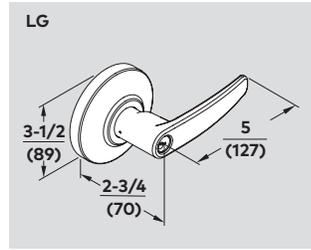
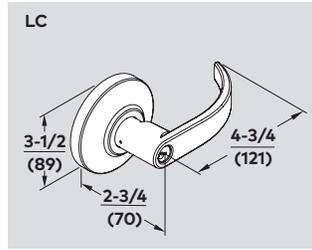
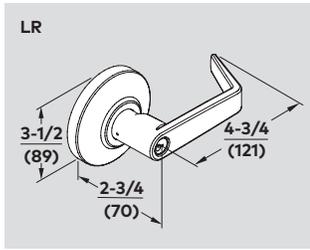
Strike Options
Lip Length

Keying Options Field
XXXX

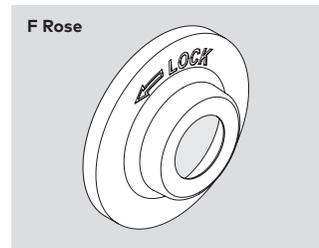
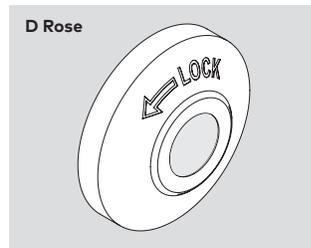
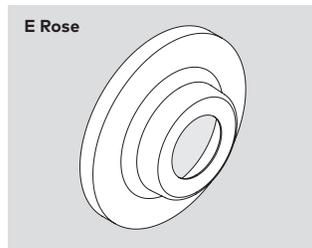
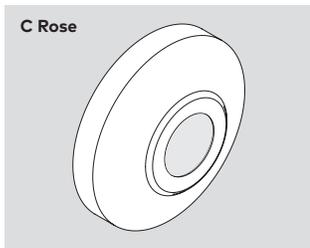
Antimicrobial Coating⁴

- Faculty restroom/hotel function available only in SFIC.
- Request to exit option only available on lever lock. Available with C110, C150, C153, C170, C180, C180EL & C180EU functions only.
- Consult factory for other cylinder options
- Antimicrobial coating available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
- Door thickness range: Lever locks 1-3/4" – 2-1/4" without spacers; 1-3/8" – 1-5/8" with spacers.

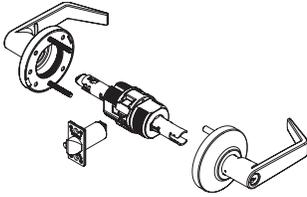
Lever Designs



Rose Designs



Lever Locks



Lever Locks

626

605, 606,
612, 619,
625, 613,
622

| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Keyless | | | | |
| F75 | C110 | Passage/closet | 672.00 | 723.00 |
| F89 | C112 | Exit | 672.00 | 723.00 |
| F111 | C125 | Exit/communicating passage | 672.00 | 723.00 |
| F77A | C130 | Patio | 794.00 | 851.00 |
| F76A | C140 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 769.00 | 824.00 |
| — | C144 | Hospital privacy | 769.00 | 824.00 |
| — | C101 | Single dummy | 290.00 | 317.00 |
| — | C102 | Double dummy | 554.00 | 611.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | |
| F112 | C148 | Exit/communicating storeroom | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F82 | C150 | Entry/office | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F109 | C153 | Entry | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F84 | C170 | Classroom | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F92 | C155 | Service station | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F113 | C165 | Exit/communicating classroom | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F86 | C180 | Storeroom | 893.00 | 963.00 |
| F90 | C173 | Corridor/dormitory | 921.00 | 975.00 |
| F93 | C185 ¹ | Faculty restroom/hotel | 1,043.00 | 1,097.00 |
| — | C180EL | Electrically locked (fail safe) | 1,216.00 | 1,273.00 |
| — | C180EU | Electrically unlocked (fail secure) | 1,216.00 | 1,273.00 |
| Keyed, Double Cylinder | | | | |
| F80 | C172 | Communicating | 1,079.00 | 1,137.00 |
| F87 | C182 | Asylum | 1,079.00 | 1,137.00 |
| F88 | C160 | Apartment | 1,079.00 | 1,137.00 |
| F91 | C166 | Store door | 1,079.00 | 1,137.00 |
| F110 | C177 | Classroom intruder (includes LOCK rose on inside) | 1,079.00 | 1,137.00 |

NOTE: 1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available only in SFIC.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: C153D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | 40.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 57.00 |
| L | | Lock less conventional cylinder | Example: C153L Deduct 30.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: C170T 64.00 |
| J | | SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug | Example: C170J 64.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
 ⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

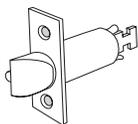
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |

NOTES:

Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies. 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

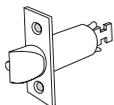
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



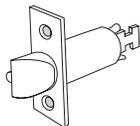
9/16" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 10252 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner, deadlocking latch | N/C |



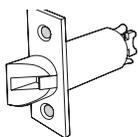
9/16" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 10352 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner, deadlocking latch | 36.00 |



9/16" Throw, 5" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 10552 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner, deadlocking latch | 36.00 |



3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

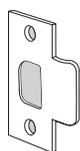
| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 100 Locks | | |
| 18262 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Available in 605/ 606, 612, 613, 622, 626. | 157.00 |

Strikes



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5001 – ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box | | |
| 5001-1316 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5003-078 | ANSI 7/8" Flat lip strike | 30.00 |

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5101 – T Strike with Dust Box | | |
| 5101-118 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5105-112 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner | 30.00 |

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

| Description of Components Coated | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Lever trim Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose | 68.00 |

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Knurled Levers (Tactile Markings)

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| 660003 | Abrasive adhesion | 72.00 |

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C100 Series

| Part # | Description | 605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625, 626 List Add \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 660005 | Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish. | 68.00 |

NOTE: Spacers are included if 1-3/8" door thickness is specified.

Security Screws

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| TX | Security screws for latch and strike. | 30.00 |

NOTE: Specify finish 625/626, 605/606, 611/612, 613

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

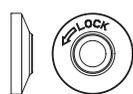
| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5001-XXX | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length. | 127.00 |

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.
Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

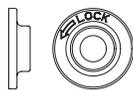
Request to Exit

| Specify | Description | List Add \$ |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RX | Request to exit, available on C100 lever models: C110, C150, C153, C170, C180, C180EL, C180EU | 229.00 |

Indicator Rose



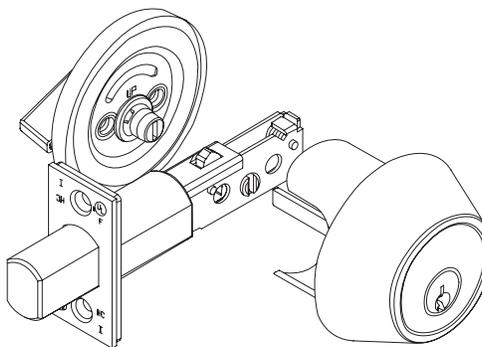
| Specify | Description | List Add \$ |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| D Rose* | Stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish) | N/C |
| F Rose* | Stepped, stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish) | N/C |



* Optional on inside of C160 Apartment function; Standard on inside of C177 Intruder function.

DB100 Series

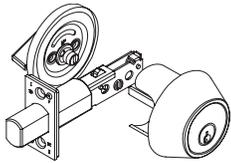
Ordering Guide



| Function | | Cylinder Type ¹ | | Security Screws | | Latch Bolt ³ | | Strike Options ² | | Keying Options Field | |
|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Turn x Turn | 82 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Turn only | 81 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Turn x Blank Plate | 80 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Turn x Occupancy Indicator | 71 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder x Classroom | 63 | D | Conventional Cylinder | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder x Cylinder | 62 | J | SFIC (Less Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder x Blank Plate | 61 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder x Turn | 60 | T | Temporary SFIC | TX | | | | | | | |
| Product Type | | Product Family | | Antimicrobial Coating³ | | Strike Options² | | Keying Options Field | | | |
| Dead Bolt | D | Bright Brass | 605 | AM | | | | | | | |
| | | Satin Brass | 606 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Satin Bronze ⁴ | 612 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze | 613 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Satin Nickel ⁴ | 619 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Matte Black ⁴ | 622 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Bright Chrome ⁴ | 625 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Satin Chrome | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Finish | | | | | | | | | |
| DB 1 | | 60 D | | 626 | | AM | | 28752 | | 5103 XXXX | |

- 1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB100 Series.
- 2. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
- 3. Available on 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
- 4. Special Order Finish — May require additional lead time.

DB100 Series



| | | | 626 | 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613, 622 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
| Keyless | | | | |
| E21111 | DB180 | Thumb turn x blank plate | 257.00 | 285.00 |
| E2191 | DB181 | Thumb turn only | 247.00 | 275.00 |
| — | DB182 | Thumb turn x thumb turn (windstorm) | 306.00 | 337.00 |
| — | DB171 | Thumb turn x occupancy indicator w/coin turn | 251.00 | 280.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | |
| E2151 | DB160 | Cylinder x turn | 306.00 | 337.00 |
| E2161 | DB161 | Cylinder x blank | 284.00 | 312.00 |
| E2171 | DB163 | Cylinder x classroom turn | 320.00 | 350.00 |
| Keyed, Double Cylinder** | | | | |
| E2141 | DB162 | Cylinder x cylinder | 391.00 | 420.00 |

**** CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: DB160D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed Alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | 40.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 57.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: DB160T 64.00 |
| J | | Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug | Example: DB160J 64.00 |

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

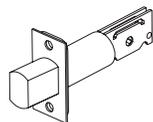
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

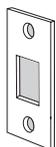


1" Throw

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 28752 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner | N/C |
| 28652 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner | N/C |

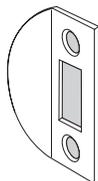
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5103 | Standard Strike for Dead Bolt | |
| 5103 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner | N/C |

NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5203 | Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout | |
| 5203-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5204-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5004 | ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout (specify finish) | |
| 5004 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" no lip, square corner | 14.00 |

Antimicrobial Coating

| Description of Components Coated | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM | |
| Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder | 73.00 |
| Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate | |

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Special Application Options

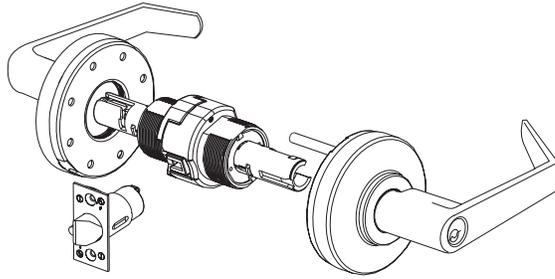
Security Screws

| Specify | Description | List Add \$ |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| TX | Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only | 30.00 |

NOTE: Security screws are not available for the 62 function. Security screws are stainless steel, will not match all finishes.

C200 Series

Ordering Guide

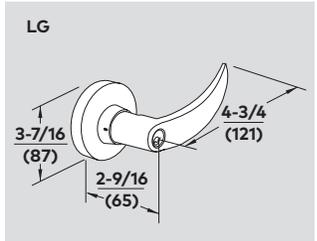
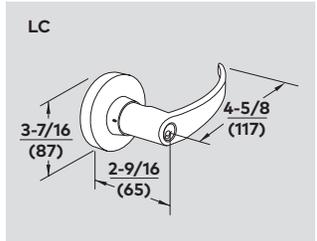
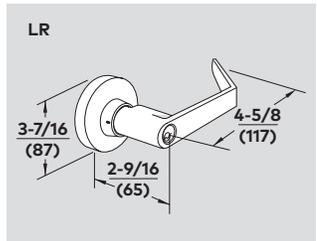


| Function | | Cylinder Type | | Finish | | Door Thickness | | Lip Length | | Strike Options ¹ | | Keying Options Field | |
|----------------------------|----|---------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------|--|------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Storeroom | 80 | | | 626 | Satin Chrome | | | | | | | | |
| Classroom | 70 | | | 625 | Bright Chrome | | | | | | | | |
| Entry | 53 | | | 613 | Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze | | | | | | | | |
| Entry/Office | 50 | | | 612 | Satin Bronze | | | | | | | | |
| Privacy, Bedroom or Bath | 40 | | | 606 | Satin Brass | | | | | | | | |
| Patio | 30 | D | Conventional Cylinder | 605 | Bright Brass | | | | | | | | |
| Exit/Communicating Passage | 25 | L | Less Cylinder | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exit | 12 | J | SFIC (Less Core) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passage/Closet | 10 | T | Construction Core SFIC | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dummy Trim One Side | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

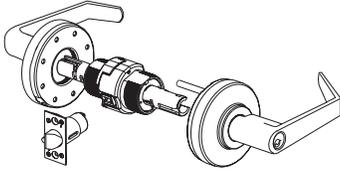
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Lever Trim | C | 2 | 53 | D | LR | E | 626 | TX | 17252 | 134 | 2001 | 1316 | XXXX |
|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

Product Type: Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset
Product Family: C200 Series
Lever Design: LR (Rose Design), LC, LG
Security Screws: TX (3-7/16" Dia. Rose)
Latch Bolt: 134 (-1-3/8" - 1-3/4")
Keying Options Field: XXXX

1. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section or price book for full details.



Lever Locks



| | | | Lever Locks | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| | | | 626 | 605, 606, 612, 625, 613 |
| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
| Keyless | | | | |
| F75 | C210 | Passage/closet | 304.00 | 350.00 |
| F89 | C212 | Exit | 337.00 | 382.00 |
| F111 | C225 | Exit/communicating passage | 337.00 | 382.00 |
| F77A | C230 | Patio | 346.00 | 390.00 |
| F76A | C240 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 346.00 | 390.00 |
| — | C201 | Single dummy | 175.00 | 200.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | |
| F82 | C250 | Entry/office | 442.00 | 488.00 |
| F109 | C253 | Entry | 442.00 | 488.00 |
| F84 | C270 | Classroom | 442.00 | 488.00 |
| F86 | C280 | Storeroom | 442.00 | 488.00 |

NOTES:

- Split trim not available.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: C253D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | 40.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 57.00 |
| L | | Lock less conventional cylinder | Example: C253L Deduct 30.00 |
| Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: C253T 64.00 |
| J | | Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug | Example: C253J 64.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
 Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.
 ⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

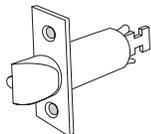
| Cut Keys Ordered Separately | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

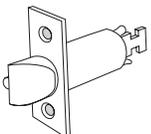
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions | | |
| 17150 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 17151 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 17152 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| For 230 & 240 Function | | |
| 17180 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 17181 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 17182 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | N/C |

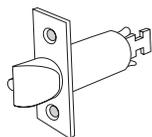


1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions | | |
| 17250 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 17251 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 17252 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| For 230 & 240 Function | | |
| 17280 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 17281 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 17282 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | N/C |

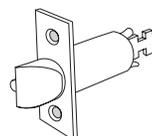
NOTE: Default configurations for C200 shown above in bold.

Latch Bolts (continued)



1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions | | |
| 17350 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |
| 17351 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | 33.00 |
| 17352 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |
| For 230 & 240 Function | | |
| 17380 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |
| 17381 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | 33.00 |
| 17382 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |



1/2" Throw, 5" Backset

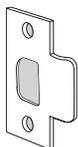
| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions | | |
| 17550 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |
| 17551 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | 33.00 |
| 17552 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |
| For 230 & 240 Function | | |
| 17580 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |
| 17581 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | 33.00 |
| 17582 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner | 33.00 |

Strikes

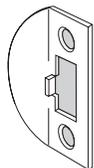


| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout | | |
| 2001-1316 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner | N/C |

NOTE: Default strike for C200 lock shown above in bold.



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2101 – T Strike with Dust Box | | |
| 2101-118 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 2102-118 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619. | N/C |



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2201, 2202 – Full Lip Strike | | |
| 2201-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 2202-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |

Special Application Options

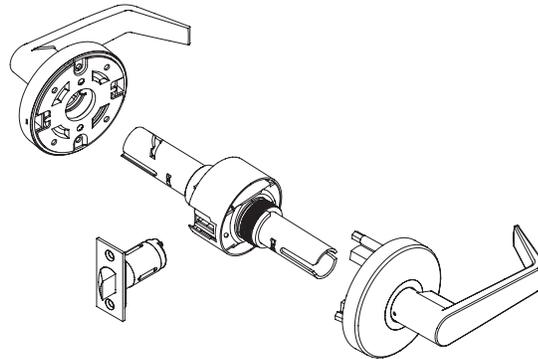
Security Screws

| Specify | Description | List Add \$ |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| TX | Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only | 30.00 |

NOTE: Security screws are not available for the 62 function. Security screws are stainless steel, will not match all finishes.

C500 Series

| Finish Availability Chart | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 613 | 619 | 626 | 605 | 606 | 625 |
| LR | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LC | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| LG | • | • | • | — | — | — |



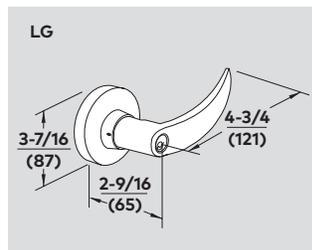
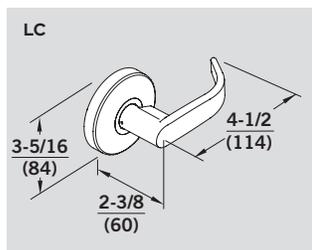
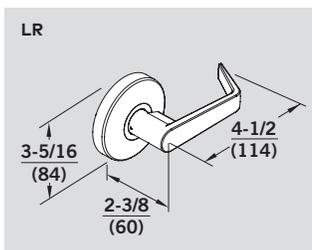
| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Function | | Cylinder Type¹ | | Finish² | | Keying Options Field | |
| Storeroom — | 80 | D | Conventional Cylinder | 626 | — Satin Chrome | | |
| Classroom — | 70 | C | SFIC (With Core) | 625 | — Bright Chrome | | |
| Entry — | 53 | J | SFIC (Less Core) | 619 | — Satin Nickel | | |
| Office/Entry — | 50 | T | Temporary SFIC | 613 | — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze | | |
| Privacy, Bedroom or Bath | 40 | | | 606 | — Satin Brass | | |
| Patio | 30 | | | 605 | — Bright Brass | | |
| Exit/Communicating Passage | 25 | | | | | | |
| Passage/Closet | 10 | | | | | | |
| Dummy Trim One Side | 01 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| C5 | 53 | D | LR | C | 626 | 15250 | 134 | 5001 | XXXX |
| | | LR | LC | LG | | | 134 — 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" | | |

Product Family **Lever Design** **Rose Design** **Latch Bolt³** **Door Thickness**

- The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder. All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.
- For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
- Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

NOTE: SFIC available on LR and LC lever designs only, not available on LG lever.



Lever Locks

| | | | Lever Locks | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | | 626 | 605, 606, 613, 619, 625 |
| ANSI # | Function | Description | List \$ | |
| Keyless | | | | |
| F75 | C510 | Passage/closet | 197.00 | 218.00 |
| F111 | C525 | Exit/Communicating passage | 197.00 | 218.00 |
| F77A | C530 | Patio | 201.00 | 221.00 |
| F76A | C540 | Privacy, bedroom or bath | 201.00 | 221.00 |
| — | C501 | Single dummy | 117.00 | 127.00 |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder | | | | |
| F82A | C550 | Entry/Office | 215.00 | 236.00 |
| F109 | C553 | Entry | 215.00 | 236.00 |
| F84 | C570 | Classroom | 215.00 | 236.00 |
| F86 | C580 | Storeroom | 215.00 | 236.00 |

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: C553D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: C553T 64.00 |
| J | | SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying) | Example: C553J 64.00 |
| C | | Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: C553C 76.00 |

*The Less Cylinder option is not available for the C500 Series

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

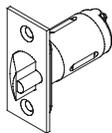
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

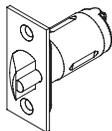
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

| Part # | Description | Add List \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| For 510 or 540 Functions | | |
| 15130 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 15131 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions | | |
| 15150 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 15151 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| For 530 Function | | |
| 15180 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 15181 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |



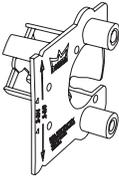
1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| For 510 or 540 Functions | | |
| 15230 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 15231 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 15232 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions | | |
| 15250 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 15251 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 15252 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| For 530 Function | | |
| 15280 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |
| 15281 | 1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| 15282 | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner | N/C |

NOTE: Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

Special Application Options

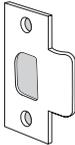
Drilling Jig

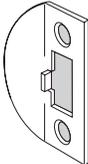
| | Part # | Description | List \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|  | 76004794 | Drilling jig for C100, C200, and C500 locksets | 23.00 |
|  | 640003 | Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate | 159.00 |

Strikes

| | Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout | | |
| | 5001-1316 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| | 5001-112 | 1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner | 34.00 |

NOTE: Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.

| | Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 5101, 5102 – "T" Strike with Dust Box | | |
| | 5101-118 | 1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| | 5101-112 | 1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner | 34.00 |
| | 5102-118 | 1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |
| | 5102-112 | 1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | 34.00 |

| | Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike | | |
| | 5201-118 | 1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| | 5202-118 | 1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |

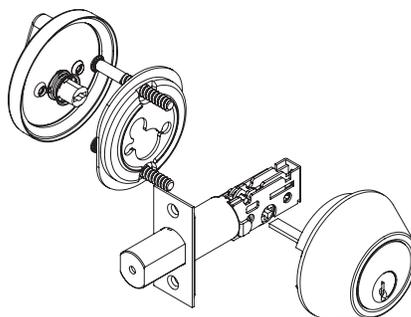
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 660003 | Abrasive coated lever (all designs) | 72.00 |

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

DB600 Series

Ordering Guide



| Function | | Cylinder Type ⁵ | | Door Thickness ⁶ | | Keying Options Field | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cylinder x Blank ¹ | 80 | D | Conventional Cylinder | 134 | 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" | | | |
| Cylinder x Cylinder | 62 | C | SFIC (With Core) | | | | | |
| Cylinder x Turn | 60 | J | SFIC (Less Core) | | | | | |
| | | T | Temporary SFIC | | | | | |
| DB | 6 | 60 | D | 630 | 26170 | 134 | 5103 | XXXX |
| Dead Bolt — DB | | Bright Brass — 605 | | 26173 — Adj, Drive-In | | | | |
| Product Type | | Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze — 613 | | 26171 — Adj, 1" RC | | | | Strike Options⁶ |
| | | Satin Nickel ² — 619 | | 26170 — Adj, 1" SQ with Filler | | | | |
| | | Satin Chrome — 626 | | Latch Bolt⁶ | | | | |
| Grade 2 Tubular Dead Bolt | | Bright Stainless ³ — 629 | | | | | | |
| Product Family | | Satin Stainless — 630 | | | | | | |
| | | | Finish⁴ | | | | | |

1. DB680 not available in 605 finish.
2. 619 finish available standard cylinder only.
3. 629 finish only available for DB660 (standard and SFIC)
4. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
5. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.
6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

DB600 Series

| ANSI # | Function | Description | 626, 630 | 605, 613, 619* 629** |
|--------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| | | | List \$ | |
| E2152 | DB660 | Cylinder x turn | 148.00 | 159.00 |
| E2142 | DB662 | Cylinder x cylinder | 187.00 | 201.00 |
| | DB680 | Turn x blank | 111.00 | 121.00 |

* 619 finish available standard cylinder only.
 **629 finish only available for DB660 – standard and SFIC

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Example: DB660D |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | 40.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway – Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks – Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks – Keys sold separately | 57.00 |
| Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund) – Keys sold separately | Example: DB660T 64.00 |
| J | | SFIC core sold separately | Example: DB660J 64.00 |
| C | | Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway – Keys sold separately Example: DB660C | 76.00 |

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.
 1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
 ☉ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

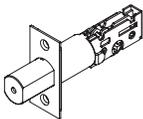
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways – D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key – 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

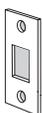


1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 26170 | 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler) | N/C |
| 26171 | 1" x 2-1/4" Faceplate, Radius Corner | N/C |
| 26173 | 1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only) | N/C |

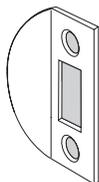
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5103 | Standard Strike for Dead Bolt | |
| 5103 | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner | N/C |

NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5203 | Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout | |
| 5203-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner | N/C |
| 5204-118 | 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner | N/C |

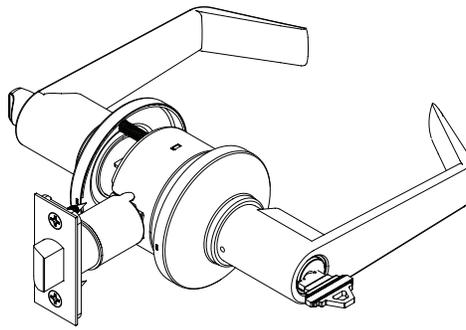


| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5004 | ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout | |
| 5004 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner | 12.00 |

C300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

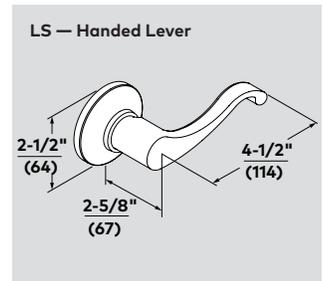
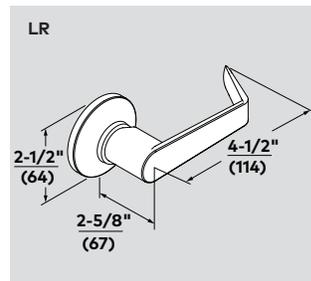
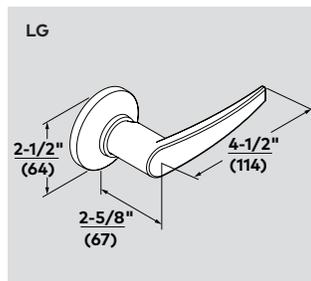
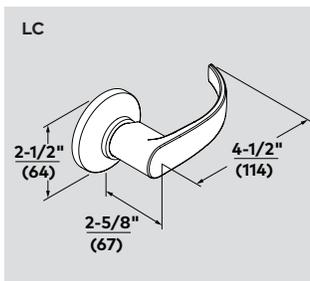
| | 626 | 613 | 619 | 605 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| LR | • | • | | |
| LC | • | • | | • |
| LG | • | • | • | |
| LS | | • | • | • |
| L118 | • | • | • | |



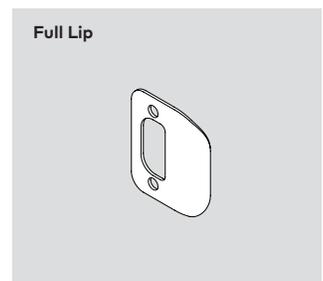
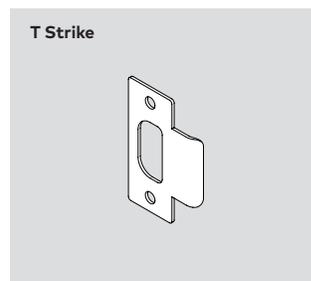
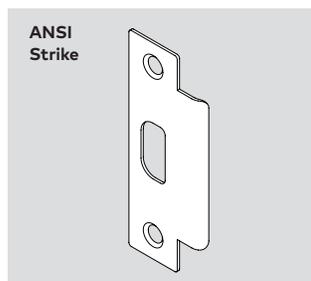
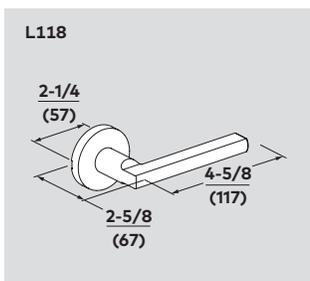
| Product Family | Lever | | | | Backset | | | | Strike | | | | Cylinder Type | | Keying | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| | L118 | LSB | LGB | LCB | LRB | 2-3/8" Fire | 2-3/4" Fire | 2-3/8" Non-Fire* | 2-3/4" Non-Fire* | ANSI Strike, Square Corner | T Strike, Square Corner | Full Lip, Square Corner | Full Lip, Radius Corner | D | | Standard Cylinder |
| C3 | 53 | LRB | 626 | | | | | | | | | | | RH | D | SCKD |
| Single Dummy | 01 | | 626 | Satin Chrome | 100S | 1" Square | RH | SC | SC Keyway | | | | | | | |
| Passage | 10 | | 613 | Dark Bronze | 118S | 1-1/8" Square | LH | D100 | SKC D100 Keyway | | | | | | | |
| Patio | 30 | | 619 | Satin Nickel | 100R | 1" Radius | Handing | | | | | | | | | |
| Privacy | 40 | | 605 | Bright Brass | DRIV | Drive-In 238N Only | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entry | 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function | | Finish | | | | Faceplate | | | | Keyway | | | | | | |

*C353 and C330 only available with fire rated latch.

Levers



Strikes



| ANSI # | Function | Description | 626 | 605, 613, 619 |
|--------|----------|---------------------------|---------|---------------|
| | | | List \$ | |
| — | C301 | Single dummy | 59.00 | 63.00 |
| F75 | C310 | Passage/closet | 114.00 | 116.00 |
| F77A | C330 | Patio | 128.00 | 131.00 |
| F76A | C340 | Privacy, bedroom, or bath | 118.00 | 120.00 |
| F109 | C353 | Entry | 146.00 | 149.00 |

Strikes

| Option | Description | List \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 5202 | Full lip strike, radius corner — default | N/C |
| 5001 | ANSI strike | 16.00 |
| 5101 | T strike, square corner | N/C |
| 5102 | T strike, radius corner | N/C |
| 5201 | Full lip strike, square corner | N/C |

Latches

| Option | Description | List \$ |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| C310/C340 Latches | | |
| 234N | 2-3/4" Backset non-fire | N/C |
| 238N | 2-3/8" Backset non-fire | N/C |
| 234F | 2-3/4" Backset fire rated | 17.00 |
| 238F | 2-3/8" Backset fire rated | 17.00 |
| C330/C353 Latches | | |
| 234F | 2-3/4" Backset fire rated | N/C |
| 238F | 2-3/8" Backset fire rated | N/C |

Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 660003 | Abrasive coated lever (all designs) | 72.00 |

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Keying

| Option | Description | List \$ |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key, SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | N/C |
| 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |

NOTE: Less Cylinder option is not available on the C300 series. **⊗** Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |

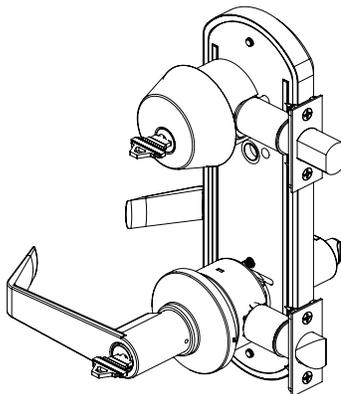
NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

J300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

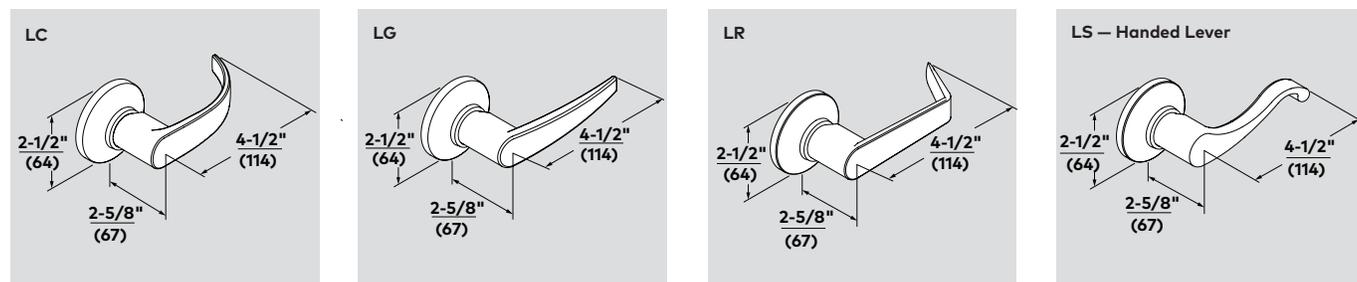
| | 626 | 613 | 619 | 605 ¹ |
|------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| LR | • | • | | |
| LC | • | • | | • |
| LG | • | • | • | |
| LS | | • | • | • |
| L118 | • | • | • | |



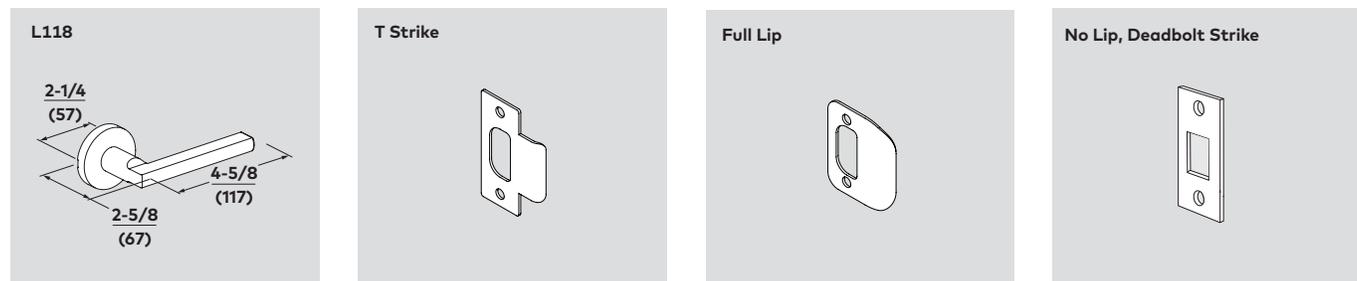
| Product Family | Grade 2 Interconnected Lockset | Lever | | | | Backset | Handing | Cylinder Type | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| | | L118 | LSB | LGB | LCB | | | LRB | 2-3/8" Fire | 2-3/4" Fire | T | C | J |
| J3 | 10 | LRB | 626 | | | | RH | D | SCKD | | | | |
| Entry – Single Cylinder – | 10 | Satin Chrome – | 626 | 1" Square – | 100S | 5701 | – (1) T Strike Square, (1) No Lip Square | | | | | | |
| Privacy with Indicator ¹ – | 46 | Dark Bronze – | 613 | 1-1/8" Square – | 118S | 5703 | – (1) Full Lip Square, (1) No Lip Square | | | | | | |
| Entry – Double Cylinder ² – | 53 | Satin Nickel – | 619 | 1" Radiused – | 100R | 5704 | – (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) No Lip Radiused | | | | | | |
| | | Bright Brass – | 605 | | | 5705 | – (1) Full Lip Square, (1) Full Lip Square | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5706 | – (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) Full Lip Radiused | | | | | | |

1. J346 not available in 605.
 2. SFIC core on J353 function available with LR lever only.

Levers



Strikes



| ANSI # | Function | Description | All Levers — Per Chart | |
|--------|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | | | 626 | 605, 613, 619 |
| F95 | J310 | Entrance, Single Locking | 583.00 | 604.00 |
| — | J346 | Privacy with Indicator | 583.00 | 604.00 |
| F97 | J353 | Entrance, Double Locking | 730.00 | 746.00 |

Strikes

| Option | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5701 | Lock — T strike square/Deadbolt — no lip square (default) | N/C |
| 5703 | Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — no lip square | N/C |
| 5704 | Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — no lip radiused | N/C |
| 5705 | Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — full lip square | N/C |
| 5706 | Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — full lip radiused | N/C |
| Description | | |
| | Split Finish | 53.00 |

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | 22.00 |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | N/C |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 22.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 27.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 53.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 29.00 |
| L | | Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder | Example: J310L Deduct 30.00 |

Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders

| | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|
| T | Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: J310T | 64.00 |
| J | Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core | Example: J353J | 64.00 |
| C | Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | Example: J310C | 76.00 |

NOTE: The Less Cylinder option is not available on the C500 Series.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SEIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |

NOTES:

- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Product Guide

| CYLINDER AVAILABILITY | Conventional | Interchangeable Core 6-Pin | Interchangeable Core 7-Pin | Conventional Hotel | Interchangeable Core Hotel |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Mortise Cylinder | 90 | 96 | 97 | — | 98 |
| Rim Cylinder | 80 | 86 | 87 | — | — |
| KIL Cylinder | 70 | — | — | 75 | — |
| KIK Cylinder | 71 | — | — | — | — |
| Small Format Interchangeable Core | — | 76 | 77 | — | — |

| KEYWAY AVAILABILITY | SC Keyway | SE Keyway | Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG | SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ | SKC Keyways D100 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| KD Keyed different to a random combination | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| KA2 Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| NSK Keyed alike in sets of 3 or more | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| MKD Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes |
| CMK Construction master keyed | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes (Not available SFIC) |

Master Keying

Master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed Key System Specification Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like "Plan for maximum expansion" have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

| Cylinder/Core Mechanism | Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key | System Capacity | Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC Keyway with Construction Keying | $4^4 = 1,024$ | Smaller Projects | GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each |
| SC Keyway without Construction Keying | $4^4 = 4,096$ | Medium Projects | GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each |
| 77BA, BB etc. SFIC only | $4^4 = 16,384$ | Larger Projects | GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each |
| SKC with Construction keying | $6 \times 4^4 = 24,576$ | Very Large Projects | GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each |
| SKC without Construction Keying | $6 \times 4^4 = 98,304$ | Extremely Large Projects | GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each |

SKC

Distribution of SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) is restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase SKC. Contact your local representative for information about authorization to purchase SKC.

SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

Conventional (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

Conventional Mortise — **90** **X**

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

90 **X** **10** **SC** **118** **626** **KD**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **SC** — Schlage C

Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **SE** — Schlage E

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09** **D100** — SKC

dormakaba M1060 outside; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **AA** — Arrow A

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13** **CA** — Corbin 60

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **15** **CB** — Corbin 67

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — **16** **CC** — Corbin 77

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19** **CD** — Corbin 59A1

For all M1000 functions. M1060 inside cylinder MD100 — **30** **CE** — CorbinRusswin L4

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — **31** **RA** — Russwin 981

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — **31** **RB** — Russwin D1

GA — Sargent LA

SF — Schlage F

YA — Yale 8

YG — Yale GA

Length

214 — 2-1/4"

200 — 2"

134 — 1-3/4"

158 — 1-5/8"

112 — 1-1/2"

138 — 1-3/8"

114 — 1-1/4"

118 — 1-1/8"

Keying

OBIT — SC & D100 provided in 1-bit - 1-bit key sold separately; other keyways provided in 0-bit

CMK — Construction Master Keyed

MKD — Master Keyed

NSK — Keyed Alike, sets of 3 or More

KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

KD — Keyed Different

Finish

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

NOTE: Not all keyways available in all cylinder lengths. Consult factory.

Length Includes Cam

Mortise Cylinder

Keyway Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only

| Option | Keyway | Example | Keys | All Finishes \$ |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| KD (standard)/KA2 | SC | 90X10 SC 118 626 KD | 2 keys ea. | 109.00 |
| NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more) | SC | 90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31 | 2 keys ea. | Add 39.00 |
| Master keyed | SC, SE, D100 | 90X10 SC 118 626 MKD | ⊗ Keys sold separately | Add 39.00 |
| Construction master keyed | SC, SE, D100 | 90X10 SC 118 626 CMK | ⊗ Keys sold separately | Add 47.00 |
| 0-Bit | SC, SE | 90X10 SC 118 626 OBIT | 2 key blanks provided (1-bit key needed to operate). | 22.00 |
| 0-Bit | D100 | 90X10 D100 118 626 OBIT | ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| 0-Bit | Retro | 90X10 RB 118 626 OBIT | 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| 138, 112, 158, 134, or 200 length | | 90X10 SC 112 626 KD | | Add 93.00 |
| 214, 212, 234, or 300 length | | 90B10 SC 200 626 KD | | Add 68.00 |

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only | 10.00 |

NOTES:

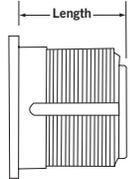
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Mortise Housings

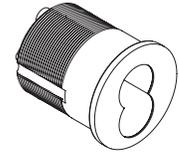
Ordering Guide

| Cylinder Type | | Cylinder Ring (List Add) | | Length | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| For 7 Pin Core — | 97 | | | 300 — 3" | |
| For 6 Pin Core — | 96 | X | | 212 — 2-1/2" | |
| | | | | 214 — 2-1/4" | |
| | | | | 200 — 2" | |
| | | | | 134 — 1-3/4" | |
| | | | | 138 — 1-3/8" | |
| | 97 | X | 10 | 138 | 626 |
| Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — | | 01 | | | 605 — Bright Brass |
| Adams Rite 4070 — | | 02 | | | 606 — Satin Brass |
| dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — | | 09 | | | 612 — Satin Bronze |
| dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — | | 10 | | | 613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze |
| dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — | | 13 | | | 625 — Bright Chrome |
| Schlage Style Clover (L) — | | 15 | | | 626 — Satin Chrome |
| dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — | | 16 | | | 630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619) |
| Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover All M1000 Mortise functions, M1060 outside cylinder Mortise locks MD100 — | | 19 | | | |
| Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — | | 30 | | | |
| CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — | | 31 | | | |

Finish



Length Includes Cam



SFIC Mortise Housing

NOTES:

- For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.
- To order cores, refer to page 73.

| Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Housing less core | 97X10 00 138 626 | 100.00 |
| Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime) | 97X10 00 200 626 | Add 345.00 |
| Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime) | 97X10 00 212 626 | Add 433.00 |

Dummy and Thumbturn Cylinders

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

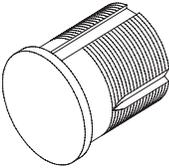
Dummy — **91** **X**

91 **X** **118** **626**

1-1/8" — **118** **605** — Bright Brass
 1-1/4" — **114** **606** — Satin Brass
 612 — Satin Bronze
 613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
 625 — Bright Chrome
 626 — Satin Chrome

Length

Finish



Dummy Cylinder

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Thumbturn — **92** **X**

92 **X** **10** **118** **626**

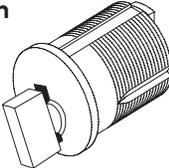
Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **100** — 1"
 Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **114** — 1-1/4"
 dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **118** — 1-1/8"
 Best & Corbin/Russwin Style Clover — **19**

Length

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome
625 — Bright Chrome
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 — Satin Bronze
606 — Satin Brass
605 — Bright Brass

Cam



Thumbturn Cylinder

NOTE: For special arm applications, consult Technical Services.

| Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 91 Series dummy cylinder | 91X 118 626 | 80.00 |
| 92 Series thumbturn cylinder | 92X 10 118 626 | 109.00 |

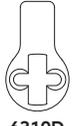
NOTE: For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

Mortise Cylinder Cams for dormakaba Products

Ordering Guide

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | Product Type | | Pattern | |
| Mortise Cylinder Cam | 63 | | | C | — dormakaba SFIC Screw-On dormakaba 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC |
| | | | | D | — dormakaba Conventional |
| | 63 | 10 | D | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| dormakaba Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite | 01 | |
| Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks, Miscellaneous Non-dormakaba Straight Cam Applications | 02 | (Not available in SFIC) |
| dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions | 09 | |
| dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 (prior to 11/2014) Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications | 10 | |
| dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later), 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions | 13 | |
| Schlage Style Clover (L) | 15 | |
| dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow | 16 | |
| Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover | 19 | |
| All M1000 Mortise functions, M1060 inside cylinder MD100 | 22 | |
| Vingcard | | |



6310D

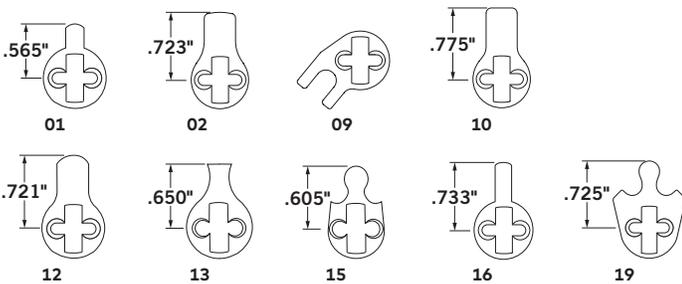


6310C

Conventional Cams (Suffix D) have mounting holes at 3 and 9 o'clock.

SFIC/LFIC Cams (Suffix C) have mounting screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock.

Cam

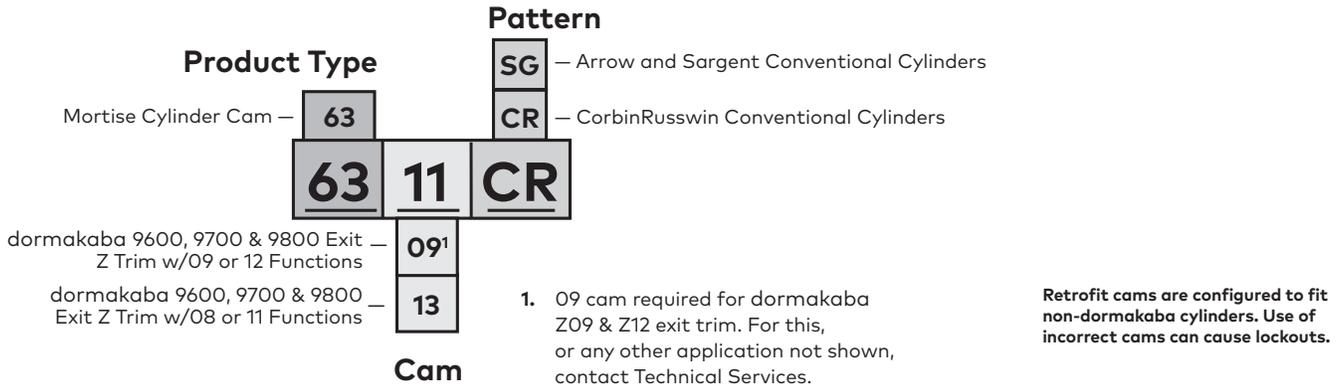


| Description | U/M | List \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Cams — 6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D, 6332D | ea. | 14.00 |
| Cams — 6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C | ea. | 14.00 |

| Part# | Description | U/M | List \$ |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| 76007125 | Cam screws, dormakaba I/C mortise housing (used with "C" suffix cams) – pack of 20 | pack | 38.00 |
| 76019185 | Cam screws, dormakaba standard mortise cylinder (used with "D" suffix cams) – pack of 20 | pack | 38.00 |

Retrofit Mortise Cylinder Cams

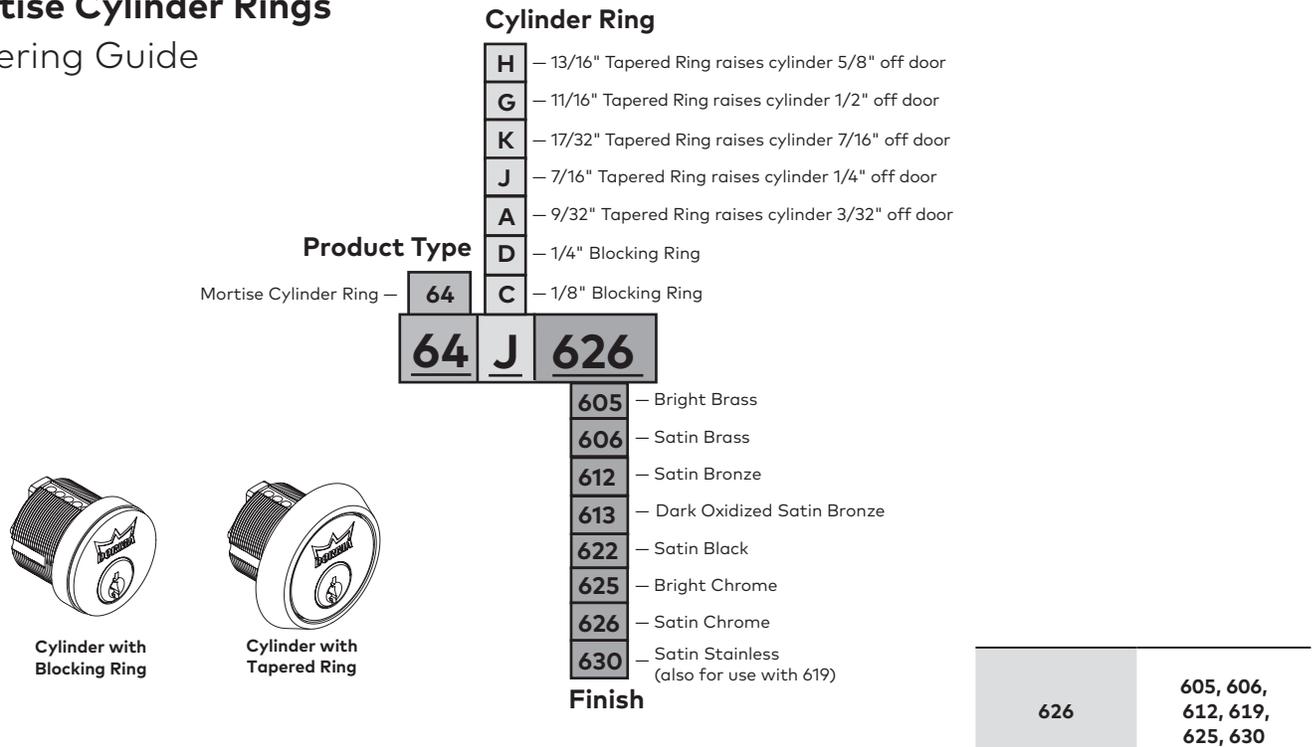
Ordering Guide for other manufacturers' cylinders



| Description | List \$ |
|---------------|---------|
| Cams — 6313CR | 16.00 |
| Cams — 6313SG | 16.00 |

Mortise Cylinder Rings

Ordering Guide

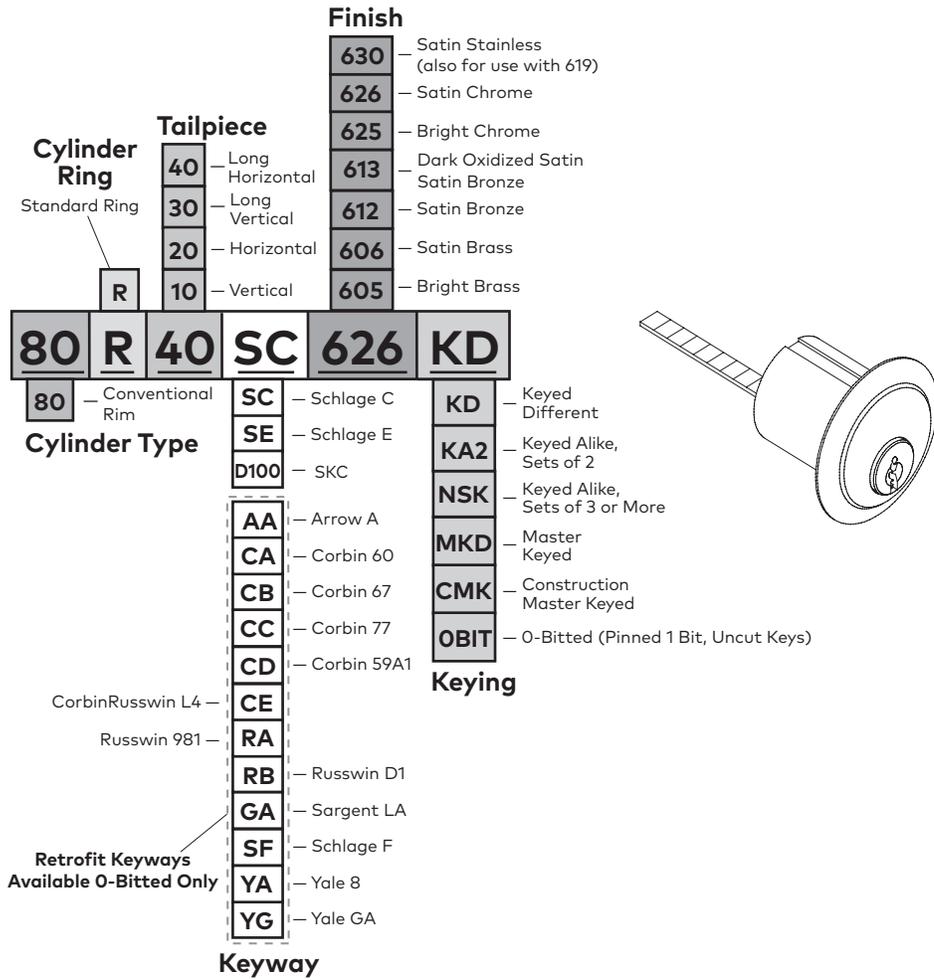


| Description | List \$ | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Blocking rings — 64C, 64D | 14.00 | 16.00 |
| Tapered rings — 64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer) | 36.00 | 39.00 |
| Tapered rings — 64G, 64H (includes wave washer) | 38.00 | 40.00 |
| Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only) | 25 pack | 25 pack |

Example: 64J 626

Conventional (Non-IC) Rim Cylinders

Ordering Guide



| Option | Keyway | Example | Keys | All Finishes \$ |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| KD (standard)/KA2/KA4 | SC | 80R40 SC 626 KD | 2 keys ea. | 76.00 |
| NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4) | SC | 80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31 | 2 keys ea. | Add 36.00 |
| Master keyed | SC, SE, D100 | 80R40 SC 626 MKD | ☒ Keys sold separately | Add 36.00 |
| Construction master keyed | SC, SE, D100 | 80R40 SC 626 CMK | ☒ Keys sold separately | Add 44.00 |
| 0-Bit | SC, SE | 80R40 SC 626 OBIT | 2 keys ea. | 22.00 |
| 0-Bit | D100 | 80R40 D100 626 OBIT | ☒ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| 0-Bit | Retro | 80R40 RB 626 OBIT | 2 keys ea. | 22.00 |

☒ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

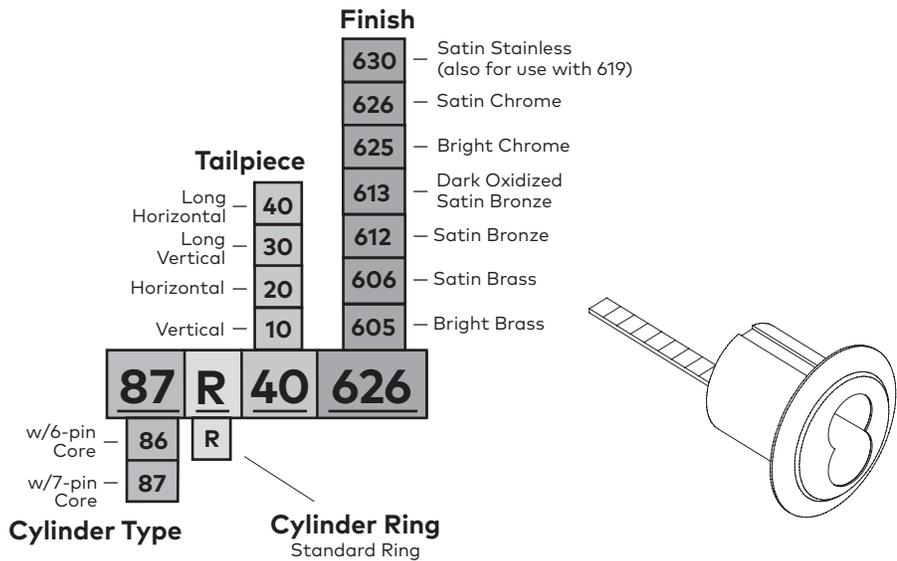
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only | 10.00 |

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Rim Housings

Ordering Guide



NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

| Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Housing less core | 87R40 00 626 | 73.00 |

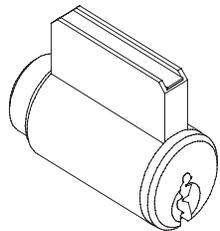
Conventional (Non-IC) Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Ordering Guide (Except Hotel Function)

| Tailpiece | | Keyway | | Keying | |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------|------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| J300 Upper Cylinder | 33 | YG | Yale GA | OBIT | 0-Bitted (SC keyway only 1-bitted, Uncut Keys) |
| C353 & J353 Lower Cylinder | 32 | YA | Yale 8 | CMK | Construction Master Keyed |
| D880 | 30 | SF | Schlage F | MKD | Master Keyed |
| C873 Lever Only | 28 | GA | Sargent LA | NSK | Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More |
| All C800 Levers except C873 & 885 | 27 | RB | Russwin D1 | KA2 | Keyed Alike, Sets of 2 |
| D860 & 863 1-13/16" -3" Door | 26 | RA | Russwin 981 | KD | Keyed Different |
| C570 | 25 | CE | CorbinRusswin L4 | | |
| C550, 553, 555, 580 | 24 | CD | Corbin 59A1 | | |
| D862 1-13/16" -2" Door | 21 | CC | Corbin 77 | | |
| D862 1-3/8" -1-3/4" Door | 20 | CB | Corbin 67 | | |
| D860 & 863 1-3/8" -2" Door | 19 | CA | Corbin 60 | | |
| D861 | 18 | AA | Arrow A | | |
| DB662 | 17 | D100 | SKC | | |
| DB660 | 16 | SE | Schlage E | | |
| RO8 Trim CL700 Levers | 13 | SC | Schlage C | | |
| CK700 Knobs | 12 | | | | |

| Lock Type | | Finish | |
|---------------|----|--------------|-----|
| Lever Designs | 70 | Satin Brass | 606 |
| Knob Designs | 71 | Satin Chrome | 626 |

NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.



| Option | Keyway | Example | Keys | All Finishes \$ |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| KD (standard)/KA2 | SC | 7010 SC 626 KD2 keys ea. | 2 keys ea. | 69.00 |
| NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more) | SC | 7010 SC 626 NSK KA31 | 2 keys ea. | Add 36.00 |
| Master keyed | SC, SE, D100 | 7010 SC 626 MKD | ⊗ Keys sold separately | Add 36.00 |
| Construction master keyed | SC, SE, D100 | 7010 SC 626 CMK | ⊗ Keys sold separately | Add 44.00 |
| 0-Bit | SC, SE | 7010 SC 626 OBIT | 2 keys ea. | 22.00 |
| 0-Bit | D100 | 7010 D100 626 OBIT | ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| 0-Bit | Retro | 7010 RB 626 OBIT | 2 keys ea. | 22.00 |

NOTE: For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cylinders in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
 ⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

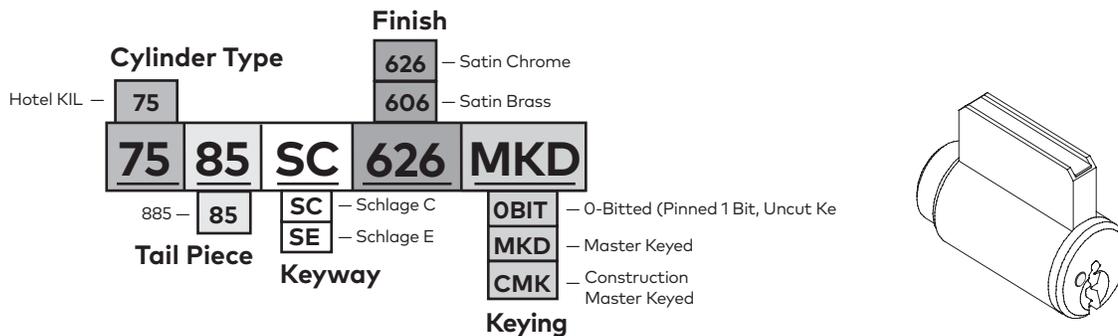
Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV Cut key — 1-bit cut key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only | 10.00 |

- NOTES:**
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
 - Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
 - 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
 - See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Conventional (Non-IC) Hotel Cylinders

Ordering Guide



| Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Key-in-Lever Cylinders | | |
| Key-in-lever hotel cylinder | 7585 SC 626 0BIT | 110.00 |
| Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder — Keys sold separately | 7585 SC 626 MKD | Add 36.00 |
| Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder — Keys sold separately | 7585 SC 626 CMK | Add 44.00 |

NOTES:

- For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
- Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.
- Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

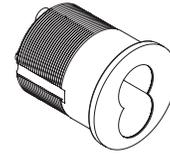
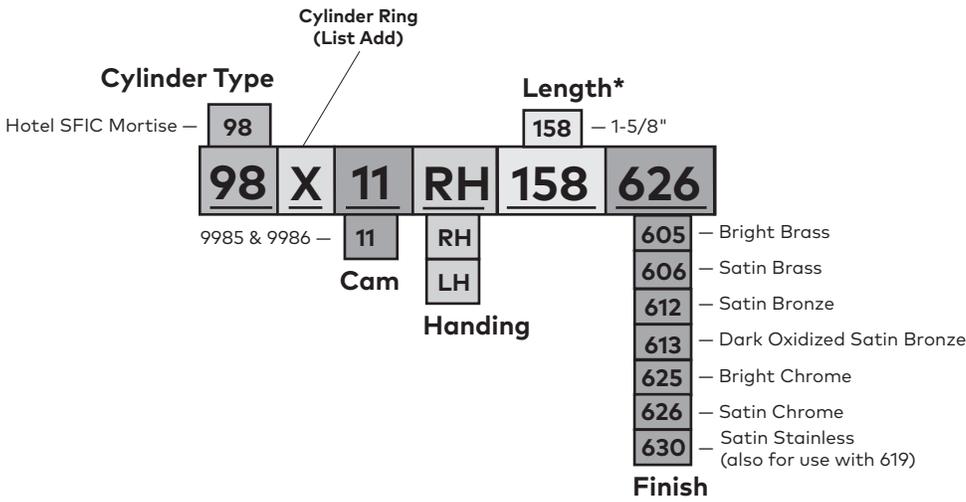
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45102 | Cut key — emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyways | 33.00 |

NOTES:

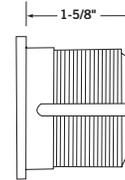
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Hotel Cylinder

Ordering Guide



Cylinder without Ring



Length Includes Cam

* Extended length cylinders not available.

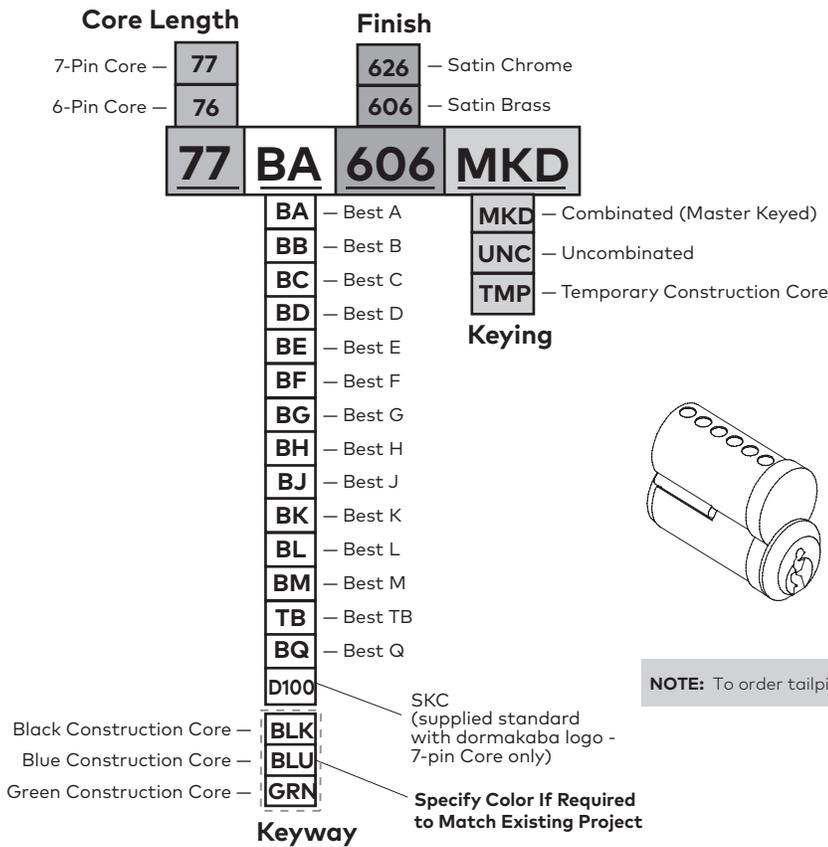
NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

| Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Housing less core | 98H11 00 158 626 | 97.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Ordering Guide



| Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Uncombined core — Keys sold separately | 77 BA 606 UNC | 52.00 |
| 76 or 77 Series core, combined — Keys sold separately | 77 BA 606 MKD | Add 36.00 |
| Temporary construction core — Keys sold separately | 77 XX 606 TMP | 68.00 |

Cores may be returned for a full refund (Quantities limited; contact Customer Service for details)

NOTES:

- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
- SFIC cores are not available O-Bitted.
- **⊗** Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45103 | Cut key — emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways | 34.00 |
| 45403 | Cut key — emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway | 34.00 |

NOTES:

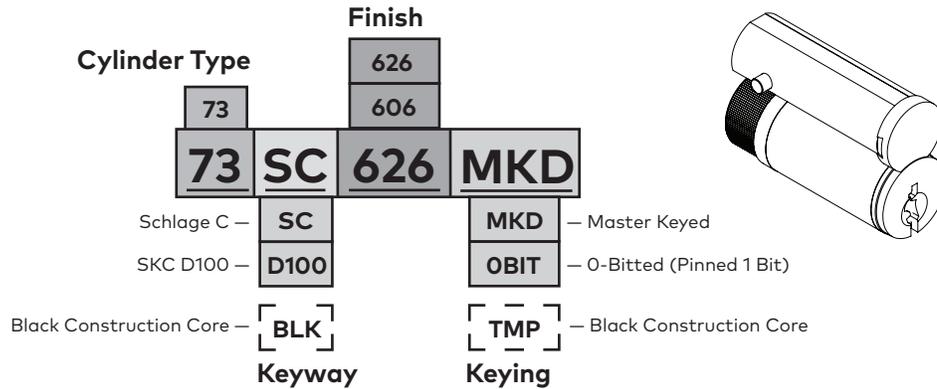
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Service Items

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|---------------------------|---------|
| 860051 | Plastic construction core | 12.00 |

Large Format Interchangeable Core

Ordering Guide



Large Format Interchangeable Cores

| Keyway | Option | Example | Keys | All Finishes \$ |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SC | 0-BIT | 73 SC 626 0-BIT | 2 Keys Ea. (Control Key Sold Separately) | 22.00 |
| SC | MKD | 73 SC 626 MKD | Keys Sold Separately | 27.00 |
| D100 | 0-BIT | 73 D100 626 0-BIT | Keys Sold Separately | N/C |
| D100 | MKD | 73 D100 626 MKD | Keys Sold Separately | 27.00 |
| SC | Temp Construction Core | 73 BLK 626 TMP | Keys Sold Separately | 95.00 |

NOTES:

- "0-bitted" SC cores come with (2) uncut keys, a 1-bit cut key is required to operate cylinder and must be ordered separately. Control key for removing and installing core must be ordered separately.
- "0-bitted" D100 cores do not come with keys. Keys must be ordered separately (pages 77–78).
- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.

Keys

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — SC keyway | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — D100 keyway | 18.00 |
| 45404 | Cut key — 1-bit change key (to operate "1-bit" cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 45405 | Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway | 9.00 |
| 44404D100 | Key blank — control key — D100 76014824 | 34.00 |
| 45404D100 | Cut key — control key — D100 | 33.00 |

Retrofit Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housings

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Type
Rim Cylinder Housing — **83**

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring — **R**

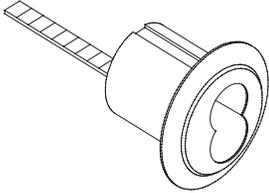
Tailpiece
40 — Long Horizontal
30 — Long Vertical

Less Core¹ — **00**

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **X6**
R — Schlage FSIC

Example: 83 R R 40 00 626



1. Interchangeable cores only available in **R** option (Schlage C) for these rim cylinder housings.

Cylinder Type
Interchangeable Core Housing — **93**

Retrofit Type
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **X6**
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**
R — Schlage FSIC

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

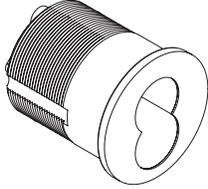
Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

Less Core¹ — **00**

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Cam
01 — Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion
02 — Adams Rite 4070
09 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions
10 — dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications
13 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
15 — Schlage Style Clover (L)
16 — dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow
19 — Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover
30 — Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover
31 — CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style

Example: 93 R X 10 00 112 626



1. Interchangeable cores only available in **R** option (Schlage C) for these mortise cylinder housings.

| Retrofit | Description | Example | All Finishes \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing — Less Core | | | |
| R | Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC | 83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626 | 15.00 |
| Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings — Less Core | | | |
| X7 ¹ | Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P | 83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626 | 87.00 |
| X6 ¹ | Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P | 83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626 | 87.00 |

NOTE: If temporary construction cores are required, consult technical services. SFIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

Tailpieces

| C100 | Tailpiece | Cylinder Type | Application | List \$ |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | 71770527 (KIT) | STD | All functions | 13.00 |
| | 78074975 (KIT) | SFIC | All functions | 13.00 |
| C200 | | | | |
| | 76002052 | STD | All functions | 13.00 |
| | 71829360 | SFIC | All functions | 13.00 |
| C500 Tailpieces | | | | |
| | 6724D | Standard | All functions except C570 | 13.00 |
| | 6725D | Standard | C570 function only | 13.00 |
| | 6724C | SFIC | All functions except C570 | 13.00 |
| | 6725C | SFIC | C570 function only | 13.00 |
| J300 Tailpieces | | | | |
| | 6732D | Standard | J353 (lever) | 13.00 |
| | 6733D | Standard | All functions (deadbolt) | 13.00 |
| | 6733C | SFIC | All functions (deadbolt) | 13.00 |
| | 6732C | SFIC | J353 (lever) | 13.00 |
| C300 Tailpieces | | | | |
| | 6732D | Standard | C353 | 13.00 |
| DB600 Tailpieces | | | | |
| | 6716D | Standard | D660 | 13.00 |
| | 6717D | Standard | D662 | 13.00 |
| | 6716C | SFIC | D660 | 13.00 |
| | 6717C | SFIC | D662 | 13.00 |

Miscellaneous Tailpieces/Parts

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 76008829 | Tailpiece, Rim cylinder | 13.00 |
| 76009468 | SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series) | 8.00 |

Keys and Key Blanks

Key Blanks

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 44101SC | SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/dormakaba logo | 7.00 |
| 44101SE | SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/dormakaba logo | 7.00 |
| 44101BA | BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/dormakaba logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE | 7.00 |
| 44401D100 | D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/dormakaba logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE | 9.00 |
| 44102SC | SC section emergency blank for C885D | 29.00 |
| 44102SE | SE section emergency blank for C885D | 29.00 |
| 44103BA | BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C | 33.00 |
| 44104SC | Key Blank – Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) SC keyway. | 9.00 |
| 44403D100 | D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C | 34.00 |
| 44404D100 | Key blank – control key – (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway | 34.00 |
| 44303D400 | D400 Emergency key blank for M9985 and M9986C | 35.00 |

NOTE: Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.

Cut Keys

Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 45101 | Cut key SC, SE, or B sections | 13.00 |
| 45401D100 | Cut key D100 section | 19.00 |
| 45102SC | SC section emergency key for C885D | 33.00 |
| 45102SE | SE section emergency key for C885D | 33.00 |
| 45103 | Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway) | 34.00 |
| 45403D100 | D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C | 34.00 |
| 45404D100 | Cut key - control key (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway | 31.00 |

NOTE: Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.

Key Stamping

| Part # | Description | List Add \$ |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| — | Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters | 12.00 |
| — | Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate | 12.00 |

NOTE: BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

SFIC Padlocks

Ordering Guides

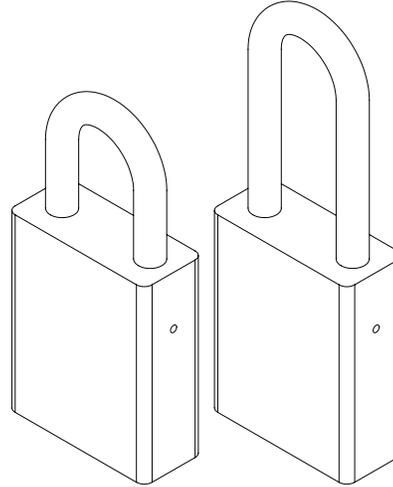
| Shackle Length | | Cylinder Type | | Keying | |
|----------------|----|---------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 2" Shackle | 20 | T | SFIC, Temporary Core | TMP | Temporary Construction Core |
| 1" Shackle | 10 | C | SFIC, with Core | MKD | Combinated (Master Keyed) |
| | | J | SFIC, Less Core | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| SFIC Heavy Duty Padlock | P1 | 10 | J | 626 | BA | MKD |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|

| | | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| Satin Chrome | 626 | BA | Best A |
| | | BB | Best B |
| | | BC | Best C |
| | | BD | Best D |
| | | BE | Best E |
| | | BF | Best F |
| | | BG | Best G |
| | | BH | Best H |
| | | BJ | Best J |
| | | BK | Best K |
| | | BL | Best L |
| | | BM | Best M |
| | | BQ | Best Q |
| | | TB | Best TB |
| | | D100 | SKC 7-Pin Only |

| | |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Black Construction Core | BLK |
| Blue Construction Core | BLU |
| Green Construction Core | GRN |

Keyway



| Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| P110 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 1" shackle, less core | 76.00 |
| P120 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 2" shackle, less core | 89.00 |

| Small Format Interchangeable Cores | | List Add \$ |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| T | Temporary construction core — Cores may be returned for a full refund | 64.00 |
| J | SFIC Core sold seperately | 64.00 |
| C | Padlock with cominated SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped seperately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 Keyway — Keys sold seperately | 69.00 |

Cut Keys Ordered Seperately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | Change key, master key, construction master key or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | Change key, master key or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |

Service Parts

Pin Kits

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 76006942 | Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins) | 220.00 |
| 76006943 | Pin kit for dormakaba small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins) | 220.00 |
| 76007399 | Pin kit for SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system) | 513.00 |

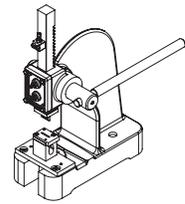
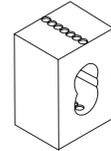
NOTE: 7-pin kit for SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

Key Machine

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 76007932 | Code key machine for originating SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time. | 6,703.00 |
| 76007934 | Code key machine for originating SKC keys, 220 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time. | 7,033.00 |
| 76007936 | Replacement cutter for dormakaba key machines | 642.00 |
| 76007938 | Replacement belt for dormakaba key machines | 105.00 |
| 76010077 | SKC code card for HPC1200/Ilco Universal code machines | 42.00 |

IC Capping Equipment

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 76007939 | Capsaver press for D100 | 2,641.00 |
| 76010091 | Manual capping set for D100 and B keyways (capping block and capping tool) | 291.00 |
| 76010076 | SFIC decombining block and ejector tool (for B keyways only) | 259.00 |
| 76010074 | Capping tool for manual capping | 70.00 |
| 76010075 | Ejector tool for decombining | 42.00 |
| 76010068 | Capping strips (pack of 50) | 100.00 |
| 76010069 | Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500) | 33.00 |

**Capsaver Press****Capping Block****Capping Tool****Ejector Tool****Tools and Service Items**

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 76010070 | Small format IC housing installation wrench | 138.00 |
| 76010071 | Pin tumbler tweezers | 58.00 |
| 76010072 | Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders) | 24.00 |
| 76007846 | Follower (for servicing all dormakaba conventional cylinders) | 20.00 |
| 76010246 | SKC sample set | 200.00 |
| 76010534 | BA sample set, 626 | 100.00 |
| 76010535 | BA sample set, 606 | 100.00 |

Replacement Pins, A2 System

| Part # | Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is per pin | List \$ |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 76007952 | SKC Spring | 0.17 |
| 76007953 | SKC full size 0 bottom pin .185" | 0.36 |
| 76007954 | SKC full size 1 bottom pin .1975" | 0.36 |
| 76007955 | SKC full size 2 bottom pin .210" | 0.36 |
| 76007956 | SKC full size 3 bottom pin .2225" | 0.36 |
| 76007957 | SKC full size 4 bottom pin .235" | 0.36 |
| 76007958 | SKC full size 5 bottom pin .2475" | 0.36 |
| 76007959 | SKC full size 6 bottom pin .260" | 0.36 |
| 76007960 | SKC full size 7 bottom pin .2725" | 0.36 |
| 76007961 | SKC full size 8 bottom pin .285" | 0.36 |
| 76007962 | SKC full size 9 bottom pin .2975" | 0.36 |
| 76007963 | SKC full size A top pin .200" | 0.36 |
| 76007964 | SKC full size B top pin .235" | 0.36 |
| 76007965 | SKC full size C top pin .285" | 0.36 |
| 76007966 | SKC full size D top pin .2975" | 0.36 |
| 76010031 | SFIC/SKC size 2 top .025" | 0.20 |
| 76010032 | SFIC/SKC size 3 top .0375" | 0.20 |
| 76010033 | SFIC/SKC size 4 top .050" | 0.20 |
| 76010034 | SFIC/SKC size 5 top .0625" | 0.20 |
| 76010035 | SFIC/SKC size 6 top .075" | 0.20 |
| 76010036 | SFIC/SKC size 7 top .0875" | 0.20 |
| 76010037 | SFIC/SKC size 8 top .100" | 0.20 |

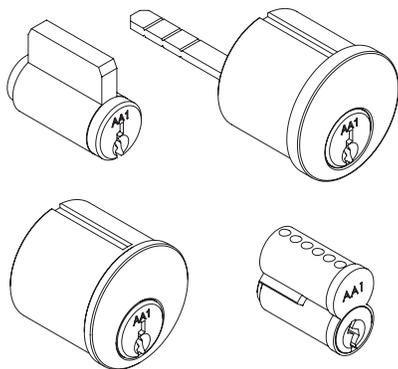
| Part # | Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is Per Pin | List \$ |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 76010038 | SFIC/SKC size 9 top .1125" | 0.20 |
| 76010039 | SFIC/SKC size 10 top .125" | 0.20 |
| 76010040 | SFIC/SKC size 11 top .1375" | 0.20 |
| 76010041 | SFIC/SKC size 12 top .150" | 0.20 |
| 76010042 | SFIC/SKC size 13 top .1625" | 0.20 |
| 76010043 | SFIC/SKC size 14 top .175" | 0.20 |
| 76010044 | SFIC/SKC size 15 top .1875" | 0.20 |
| 76010045 | SFIC/SKC size 16 top .200" | 0.20 |
| 76010046 | SFIC/SKC size 17 top .2125" | 0.20 |
| 76010047 | SFIC/SKC size 18 top .225" | 0.20 |
| 76010048 | SFIC/SKC size 19 top .2375" | 0.20 |
| 76010049 | SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin .110" | 0.20 |
| 76010050 | SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin .1225" | 0.20 |
| 76010051 | SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin .135" | 0.20 |
| 76010052 | SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin .1475" | 0.20 |
| 76010053 | SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin .160" | 0.20 |
| 76010054 | SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin .1725" | 0.20 |
| 76010055 | SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin .185" | 0.20 |
| 76010056 | SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin .1975" | 0.20 |
| 76010057 | SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin .210" | 0.20 |
| 76010058 | SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin .2225" | 0.20 |

Labeling and Cylinder Marking

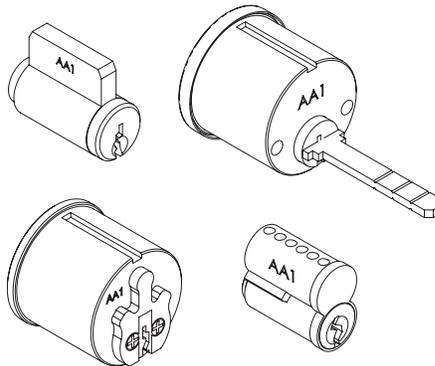
Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

In addition to the secondary label, we mark our cylinders with our key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

Visible Cylinder Marking Locations



Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations



Exit Devices

Product Guide (1 of 2)

| GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Mortise |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------------|---------|
| Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated | 9100 | 9300 | 9400 | 9500 |
| Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated | 9600 | 9700 | 9800 | — |
| Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated | — | 8300 | 8400 | — |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated | Aluminum 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated | Steel 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated | Steel 2" x 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated | Steel 2" x 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated | Steel 2" x 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|

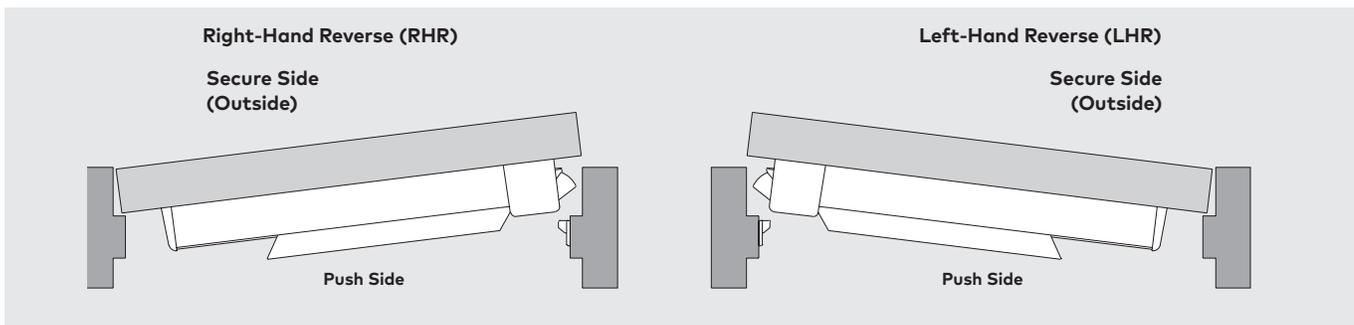
Exit Devices

| | A156.3 Grade 1 | EN11.25 Grade 1 | 5 Mil ext. cycle test | Latch bolt load rated | Hurricane rated | Plated finishes | Powder coat finishes | Fire rated | Panic rated | Escutcheon trim | Sectional trim | Plate and pull trim | Electric Latch retraction | Delayed egress | Touchbar protector |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 8300 Rim wide stile | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| 8400 SVR wide stile | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| 9300 Rim wide stile | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 9100 CVR wide stile | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 9400 SVR wide stile | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| 9500 Mortise wide stile | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes |
| 9700 Rim narrow stile | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 9600 CVR narrow stile | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 9800 SVR narrow stile | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |

Barrier-free (BF) Model Availability

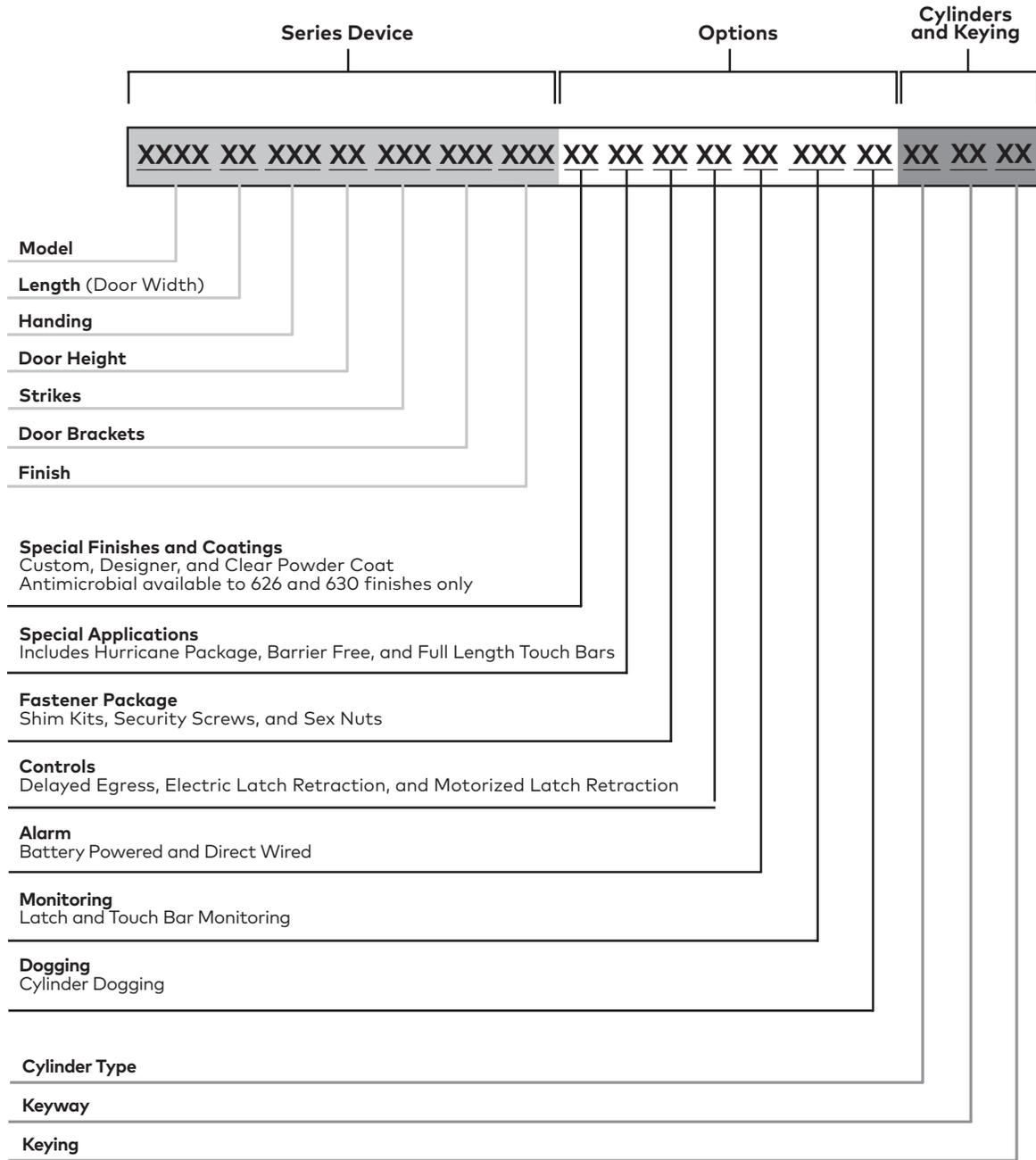
| ANSI Exit Device Type | dormakaba Exit Device Model | Functions | Electric Options | Device Lengths | Ratings |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Type 1 – Rim | 8300BF | 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23 | BA, B4 | 36" & 48" | Panic & Fire |
| | 9300BF | | | | |
| Type 3 – Mortise | 9500 BF | | | | |
| Type 4 – Narrow Rim | 9700BF | | | | |

Handing



9000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



9100 Series

Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

| 9100 Series Device | | | | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------|-------|------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| Device | Length | Touchbar | Handing | Door Height | Top Strike | Bottom Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Bottom Latch | Alum Door Latch Brackets | Fastener Package | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| 9100 | B | | RHR | 7 | 418 | 439 | 630 | | | | | | | | | D | SC | KD |
| F9100 | A | FL | RHR | 7 | 418 | 340 | 605 | *AM | LB | ALD | SK | DE | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9100 | B | TP | LHR | 8 | 419 | 431 | 606 | **PC | P | | SNB | DE30 | BPAR | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | C | | | 9 | | 439 | 611 | | SB | | T | ES | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | | 10 | | | 612 | | | | SKTX | DECBC | | LMMSBP | | L | D100 | NSK |
| | | | | SPCL | | | 613 | | | | SKSNB | MLR | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | | | | 619 | | | | TXSNB | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | | | | 625 | | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | | | | 626 | | | | | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | | | | 628 | | | | | | | | X6 | | SE | |
| | | | | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X7 | | SF | |
| | | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | | | YA | |
| | | | | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | | | YG | |
| | | | | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Custom | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Designer | | | | | | | | | | | |

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

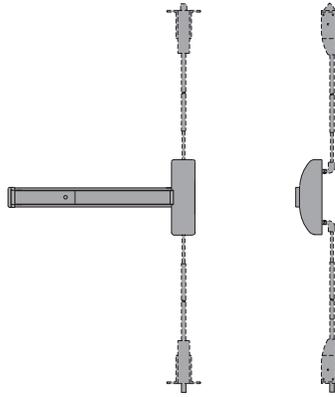
****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Device Option |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| A | 48" (1220 mm) | 34" (864 mm) | 39" (991 mm) | 41" (1042 mm) |
| B | 36" (915 mm) | 28" (712 mm) | 33" (839 mm) | 35" (889 mm) |
| C | 30" (762 mm) | 25" (635 mm) | 30" (762 mm) | N/A |

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 01 | Panic | 9100 Concealed vertical rod | 2,829.00 | 3,338.00 | 3,371.00 | 3,586.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9100 Concealed vertical rod | 3,141.00 | 3,638.00 | 3,673.00 | 3,879.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| ALD | Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 Series) | N/C |
| CD | Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder) | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options) | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar Protector | 33.00 |
| LB | Less bottom rod | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide bolt (Default) | N/C |
| Up to 8' | 7' to 8' Adjustable | N/C |
| Up to 10' | Door Heights over 8' to 10' | — 168.00 — — |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order. For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
- See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **ALD** for Wide and Narrow Stile aluminum.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

9300 Series

Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

| 9300 Series Device | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Device | Length | Touchbar | Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Special Application Package | Fastener Package | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| 9300 | B | | 463 | 630 | | | | | | | | D | SC | KD |
| F9300 | A | FL | 320 | 605 | *AM | HC | SK | DE | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9300 | B | TP | 430 | 606 | **PC | +BF | SNB | DE30 | BPAR | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | C | | 463 | 611 | | | T | ES | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | 486 | 612 | | | SKTX | DECBC | | LMMSBP | | L | +D100 | NSK |
| | | | | 613 | | | SKSNB | MLR | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | 619 | | | TXSNB | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | 625 | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | 626 | | | | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X6 | SE | |
| | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | |
| | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | YA | | |
| | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | YG | | |
| | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Custom | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Designer | | | | | | | | | | |

 - Default

 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

+ Barrier Free option availability:

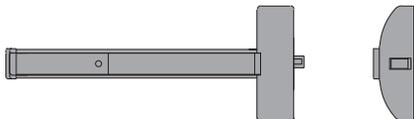
| Exit Device | Functions | Electric Options | Device Lengths | Ratings |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 9300BF | 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23 | ES, BA, B4, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP | 36" & 48" | Panic & Fire |

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Device Option |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| A | 48" (1220 mm) | 34" (864 mm) | 39" (991 mm) | 41" (1042 mm) |
| B | 36" (915 mm) | 28" (712 mm) | 33" (839 mm) | 35" (889 mm) |
| C | 30" (762 mm) | 25" (635 mm) | 30" (762 mm) | N/A |

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



| | | | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | | | | |
| 01 | Panic | 9300 Rim | 1,383.00 | 2,144.00 | 2,165.00 | 2,331.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9300 Rim | 1,657.00 | 2,408.00 | 2,433.00 | 2,587.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CD | Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder) | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options) | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (Includes SNB) | 256.00 |
| BF | Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. | 75.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar Protector | 33.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

9400 Series

Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

| 9400 Series Device | | | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|-------|------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|------|
| Device | Length | Touchbar Handling | Door Height | Top Strike | Bottom Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Bottom Latch | Special Application Package | Fastener Package | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying | |
| 9400 | B | | RHR | 7 | 426 | 439 | 630 | | | | | | | | D | SC | KD | |
| F9400 | A | FL | RHR | 7 | 426 | 340 | 605 | *AM | LB | HC | SK | ES | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9400 | B | TP | LHR | 8 | 426A | 416V | 606 | **PC | P | | SNB | MLR | BPAR | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | C | | | 9 | | 431 | 611 | | SB | | T | | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | | 10 | | 439 | 612 | | | | SKTX | | | LMMSBP | | L | [†] D100 | NSK |
| | | | | SPCL | | | 613 | | | | SXSNB | | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | | | | 619 | | | | TXSNB | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | | | | 625 | | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | | | | 626 | | | | | | | | | F | SC | OBIt |
| | | | | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X6 | SE | | |
| | | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | | |
| | | | | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | | YA | | |
| | | | | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | | YG | | |
| | | | | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Custom | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Designer | | | | | | | | | | | |

 - Default
 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

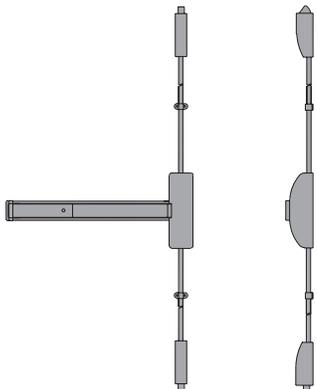
****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA or DA) | | BA or DA Device Options |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| A | 48" (1220 mm) | 34" (864 mm) | 39" (991 mm) |
| B | 36" (915 mm) | 28" (712 mm) | 33" (839 mm) |
| C | 30" (762 mm) | 25" (635 mm) | 30" (762 mm) |

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

| | | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | | | | |
| 01 | Panic | 9400 Surface vertical rod | 2,764.00 | 3,124.00 | 3,154.00 | 3,403.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9400 Surface vertical rod | 3,078.00 | 3,427.00 | 3,460.00 | 3,694.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| CD | Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder) | | | | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | | | | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | | | | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (included with F and HC options) | | | | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | | | | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (Includes SNB) | | | | 256.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | | | | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar Protector | | | | 33.00 |
| LB | Less bottom rod | | | | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | | | | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide bolt (Default) | | | | N/C |
| Up to 8' | 7' Default | | | | N/C |
| Up to 10' | Door Heights over 8' to 10' | 86.00 | 168.00 | 168.00 | 168.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 ** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
 For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

9500 Series

Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device

| 9500 Series Device | | | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Device | Length | Touchbar Function | Handing | Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Special Application Package | Fastener Package | Electric Locking | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying | |
| 9500 | B | 08 | RHR | 465 | 630 | | | | | | | | | D | SCKD | | |
| F9500 | A | FL | 01 | RHR | 465 | 605 | *AM | HC | SK | LFSC | DE | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9500 | B | TP | 03 | LHR | 565 | 606 | **PC | *BF | SNB | LFSF | DE30 | BPAR | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | C | | 05 | | | 611 | | | T | | DECBC | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | 08 | | | 612 | | | SKTX | | MLR | | LMMSBP | | L | D100 | NSK |
| | | | 22 | | | 613 | | | SXSNB | | | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | | | 619 | | | TXSNB | | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | | | 625 | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | | | 626 | | | | | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X6 | SE | | |
| | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | | |
| | | | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | | YA | | |
| | | | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | | YG | | |
| | | | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Custom | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Designer | | | | | | | | | | | |

 - Default

 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

****Patented Key Control**
 The D100 keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (SKC) system. SKC provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

† Barrier Free option availability:

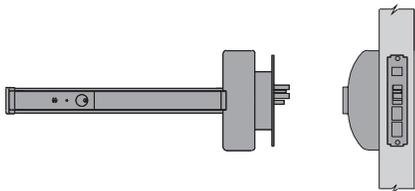
| Exit Device | Functions | Electric Options | Device Lengths | Ratings |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 9500BF | 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23 | ES, BA, B4, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP | 36" & 48" | Panic & Fire |

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Device Option |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| A | 48" (1220 mm) | 34" (864 mm) | 39" (991 mm) | 41" (1042 mm) |
| B | 36" (915 mm) | 28" (712 mm) | 33" (839 mm) | 35" (889 mm) |
| C | 30" (762 mm) | 25" (635 mm) | 30" (762 mm) | N/A |

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



| | | | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | | | | |
| 01 | Panic | 9500 Mortise | 2,471.00 | 3,002.00 | 3,032.00 | 3,170.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9500 Mortise | 2,744.00 | 3,266.00 | 3,299.00 | 3,426.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CD | Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder) | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options) | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (Includes SNB) | 256.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar Protector | 33.00 |
| BF | Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. | 75.00 |
| LFSF | Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer) | 1,489.00 |
| LFSC | Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer) | 1,489.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

Wide Stile Dummy Bars

| | | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
| Item | Description | | | | |
| Dummy Touchbars | | | | | |
| 9030 | Rigid dummy touchbar | 883.00 | 1,272.00 | 1,316.00 | 1,316.00 |
| 9030MS | Dummy touchbar w/ microswitch | 1,306.00 | 1,626.00 | 1,645.00 | 1,645.00 |
| 9035 | Rigid touchbar | 883.00 | 1,272.00 | 1,316.00 | 1,316.00 |
| 9036 | Moveable touchbar | 883.00 | 1,272.00 | 1,316.00 | 1,316.00 |
| 9036MS | Moveable touchbar w/ microswitch | 1,306.00 | 1,626.00 | 1,645.00 | 1,645.00 |

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: A, B or C

Wide Stile Options

| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Strikes | | |
| 9100, 9400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| 340 | Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series) | N/C |
| 416V | Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400) | N/C |
| 418 | Standard top strike (9100 Series) | N/C |
| 419 | Wood frame top strike (9100 Series) | 28.00 |
| 426 | Standard top strike (9400 Series) | N/C |
| 426A | Top strike w/angle (9400 Series) | 44.00 |
| 431 | Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100 and 9400 Series) | 44.00 |
| 439 | Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series) | N/C |
| 9300 Rim Devices | | |
| 320 | Overlap strike | 44.00 |
| 430 | Rim box strike | 70.00 |
| 463 | Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300) | N/A |
| 486 | Roller strike | 28.00 |
| 9500 Mortise | | |
| 465 | Standard mortise strike | N/C |
| 565 | Open back strike | 44.00 |
| Special Finishes and Coatings | | |
| AM* | Antimicrobial protected coating | 123.00 |
| PC | Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel | 123.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | Per order, setup charge (Net) | 195.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 687.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Bottom Latches for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| LB | Less bottom rod | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide bolt (Default) | N/C |
| Door Height Designation | | |
| 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods | | |
| 7 or 8 | Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable | N/C |
| 9 or 10 | Door heights over 8', up to 10' | 86.00 |
| Over 10' | Contact Technical Service for assistance | |
| 9400 Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| 7 or 8 | Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default) | N/C |
| 9 or 10 | Door heights over 8', up to 10' | |
| | For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes | 86.00 |
| | For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes | 168.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

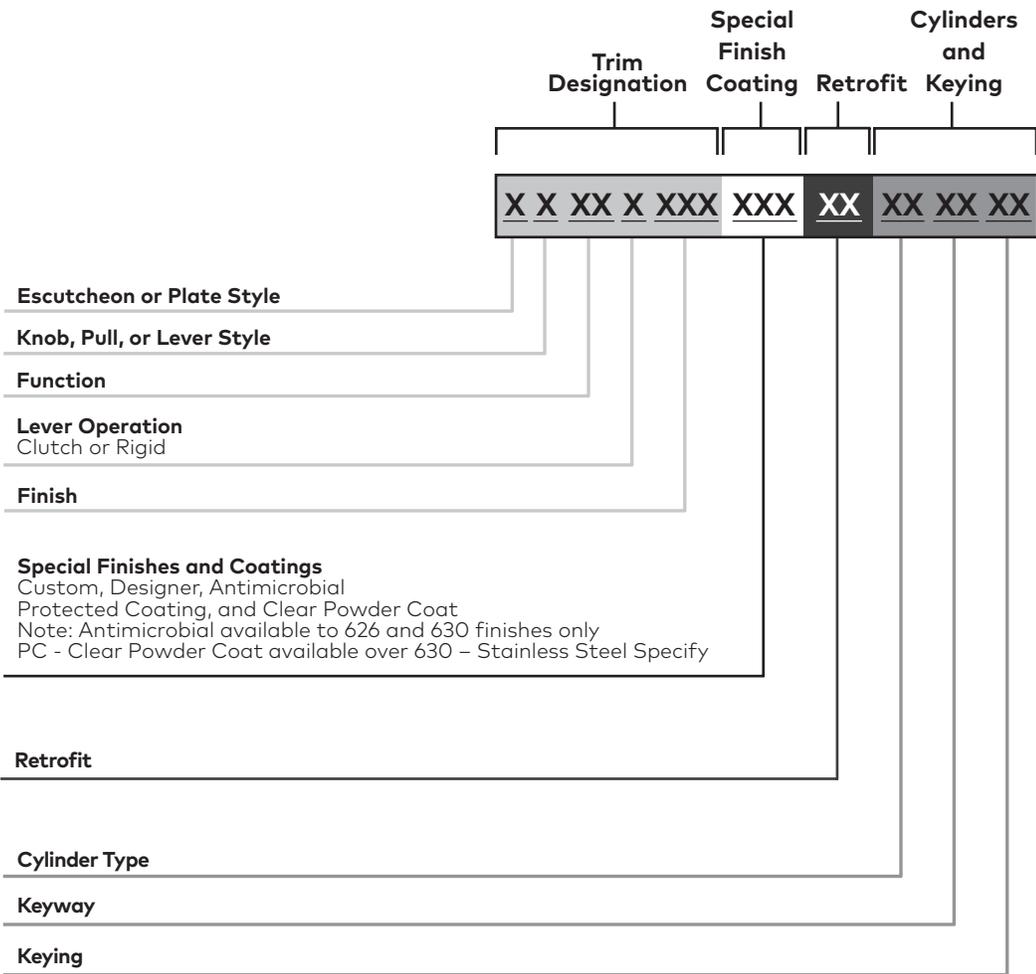
Wide Stile Options (continued)

| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Over 10' | Consult Technical Service | |
| Special Application Packages | | |
| HC | Hurricane (9300, 9400, and 9500 Series only) Includes SNB | 256.00 |
| BF | Barrier free, meets CBC (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for max. 5 lb operating force (9300, 9500) | 75.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | N/C |
| Fastener Package | | |
| SK | Shim kit | 138.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| SKTX | Shim kit and security screws | 213.00 |
| SXSNB | Shim kit and sex nuts | 160.00 |
| TXSNB | Security screws and sex nuts | 107.00 |
| SKTXSNB | Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts | 239.00 |
| Electronic Controls | | |
| DE* | Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer) | 2,513.00 |
| DE30* | Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction) | 3,108.00 |
| DECBC* | Delayed egress, CBC compliant | 3,108.00 |
| MLR | Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices; RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage; RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included); See current BEST Precision Price Book pg 25) | 1,410.00 |
| ES | Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer) | 1,330.00 |
| Alarm | | |
| BA* | Battery powered alarm | 922.00 |
| B4* | Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset | 984.00 |
| DA* | Direct wired alarm | 922.00 |
| Monitoring | | |
| LM | Latch bolt monitoring | 366.00 |
| MS | Monitor switch in touchbar | 366.00 |
| LMMS | Latch bolt and touchbar monitor | 725.00 |
| LMMSBP* | Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass | 725.00 |
| Dogging | | |
| CD* | Cylinder dogging (panic devices only) | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (panic devices only) | N/C |
| Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules | | |
| AD100 | Export power supply for up to 2 ES or LFSF/LFSC or 1 DE device 220 V. | 1,107.00 |
| ES101 | Delay module | 207.00 |
| ES103 | Relay module | 131.00 |
| ES100 | Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims. | 942.00 |
| ES105 | Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options) | 317.00 |
| PS501 | Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices | 1,107.00 |
| PS501220 | Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices | 1,107.00 |
| ES2 | Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices | 603.00 |
| DKPS-2A | Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF. Powers 1 device | 841.00 |
| DKPS-2A | Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF powers 2 devices | 841.00 |
| RPSMLR | Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices; RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage; RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included) | 841.00 |
| PS406BB | Power supply with battery back-up for solenoid electric latch retraction option | 1,579.00 |

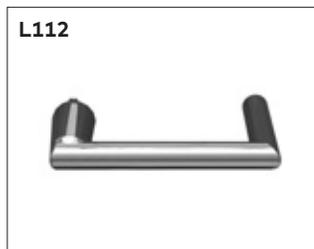
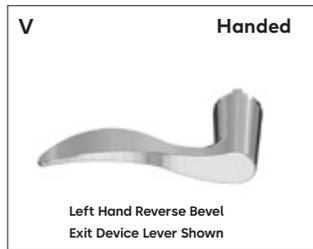
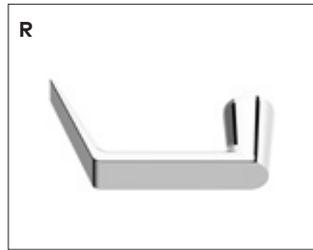
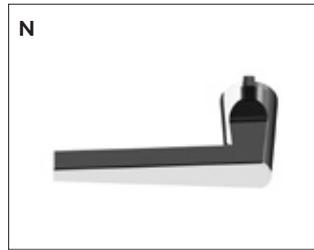
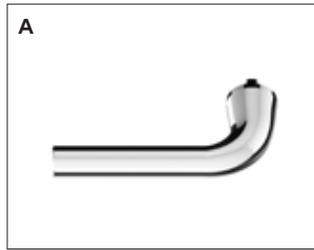
* List price includes default cylinder.

9000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



| ANSI Function | Description | Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D | Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose | Plate 2" W x 16" H | Plate 3" W x 16"H | Pulls | Cylinder Only Pull by Others |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| DT | Dummy trim | | | | | | |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged | | | | | | |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | | | | | | |
| 05 | Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece. | | | | | | |
| 06 | Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked. | | | | | | |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. | | | | | | |
| 08C w/ clutch (Handed) | Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. | | | | | | |
| 0808 Double Cylinder | Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever. (9300 only) | | | | | | |
| 09 | Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | | | | | | |
| 09C w/ clutch (Handed) | Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | | | | | | |
| 11 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn. | | | | | | |
| 12 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked. | | | | | | |
| 22 | Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active. | | | | | | |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. | | | | | | |
| 25 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active. | | | | | | |

9000 Series Wide Stile Y Escutcheon Trim

| Y Series Trim (Specify) | | | | | Door Thickness | Special Finish Coating | Retrofit | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|------|
| Escutcheon Knob, Pull, or Lever | Function | Handing | Electric Locking ² | Finish | | | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying | | |
| | | | | 630 | | | | D | SCKD | | |
| Y | A | DT | RHR | LFSC | 605 | Ext3 | *AM | R1 ³ | T | CA | KD |
| | C | O2R | LHR | LFSF | 606 | Ext4 | **PC | | J | CD | KA2 |
| Handed - | D | O3 | | | 611 | | | | C | CE | KA4 |
| Handed - | K | O3R | | | 612 | | | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| | F | O3MR | | | 613 | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | G | O8 | | | 619 | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | R | O8M | | | 625 | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | T | O8C - Handed | | | 626 | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | O | O8MC - Handed | | | 629 ¹ | | | | X6 | SE | |
| | P | O8O8 - Double Cylinder (Specific handing) | | | 630 | | | | X7 | SF | |
| Handed - | N | O9 | | | 689 | | | | YA | | |
| | V | O9C - Handed | | | 691 | | | | YG | | |
| | L109 | 23 | | | 693 | | | | | | |
| | L110 | | | | 695 | | | | | | |
| Handed - | L112 | Suffix M required for 9500 mortise | | | 696 | | | | | | |
| | L114 | Suffix C and LHR/RHR required for clutch | | | Custom | | | | | | |
| | L117 | Suffix R required for rigid lever | | | Designer | | | | | | |
| | L118 | | | | | | | | | | |



YK



YC



YP

□ - Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

- 1. For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.
- 2. LFSC/LFSF only on 09/09C Functions
- 3. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

| | | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Mortise | Available Finishes \$ | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| | | 9100 F9100 | 9300 F9300 | 9400 F9400 | 9500 F9500 | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629** |
| ANSI Function | Description | | | | | | | |
| DT | Dummy trim | YODT | | | | 204.00 | 293.00 | 337.00 |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | YP02, YK02R, Yx02R | | | | 431.00 | 624.00 | 687.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | YO03* | | | YO03M* | 318.00 | 424.00 | 449.00 |
| | | YP03, YK03R, Yx03R | | | YP03M YK03R Yx3MR | 566.00 | 733.00 | 799.00 |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. | YK08, Yx08 | | | YK08M Yx08M | 743.00 | 857.00 | 987.00 |
| 08 w/clutch | Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. (Handed) | Yx08C | | | Yx08MC | 1,053.00 | 1,219.00 | 1,285.00 |
| 0808 (9300) | Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever. | — | Yx0808 | — | — | 1,300.00 | 1,473.00 | 1,528.00 |
| 09 | Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | YK09, Yx09 | | | — | 743.00 | 857.00 | 987.00 |
| 09 w/clutch | Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. (Handed) | Yx09C | | | — | 1,053.00 | 1,219.00 | 1,285.00 |
| 11 | Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn. | YP11 | | | — | 701.00 | 841.00 | 868.00 |
| 12 | Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | YP12 | | | — | 701.00 | 841.00 | 868.00 |
| 11 | Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn. | Y011 | | | — | 612.00 | 787.00 | 811.00 |
| 12 | Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | Y012 | | | — | 612.00 | 787.00 | 811.00 |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. | YK23, Yx23 | | | YK23M Yx23M | 492.00 | 718.00 | 733.00 |

* Requires Pull by Others

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed Levers — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Sectional Trim

| Sectional Trim (Specify) | | | Special Finish Coating | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Knob or Lever | Function | Finish | | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| | | 626 | | D | SC | KD |
| 9C | 02 | 605 | *AM | C | CA | KD |
| 9G | 03 | 606 | **PC | D | CD | KA2 |
| 9K | 08 | 611 | | J | CE | KA4 |
| 9R | 23 | 612 | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| | | 613 | | T | GA | MKD |
| | | 619 | | | RA | CMK |
| | | 625 | | | RB | SKD |
| | | 626 | | | SC | OBit |
| | | 630 | | | SE | |
| | | 689 | | | SF | |
| | | 691 | | | YA | |
| | | 693 | | | YG | |
| | | 695 | | | | |
| | | 696 | | | | |
| | | Custom | | | | |
| | | Designer | | | | |



9R



9K

 - Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

| | | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Mortise | Available Finishes \$ | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| | | 9100 F9100 | 9300 F9300 | 9400 F9400 | 9500 F9500 | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626 |
| ANSI Function | Description | | | | | | |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | | 9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R | | — | 475.00 | — 535.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | | 9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03 | | — | 581.00 | — 646.00 |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. | | 9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08 | | — | 581.00 | — 646.00 |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. | | 9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23 | | — | 475.00 | — 535.00 |

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile 3" Plate Trim

| Plate Trim (Specify) | | Special Finish Coating | Retrofit | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|------|
| Plate Type | Function | Finish | | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying | |
| | | 630 | | D | SC | KD | |
| HRT | DT | 630 | *AM | R1 ¹ | T | CA | KD |
| HTT | DTCV | 689 | **PC | | J | CD | KA2 |
| NPT | 02 | 691 | | | C | CE | KA4 |
| PRT | 02CV | 693 | | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| PTT | 03 | 695 | | | D | GA | MKD |
| 80 | 03CV | 696 | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | 03M | 696 | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | 05 | 606 | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | 05CV | Custom | | | X6 | SE | |
| | 05M | Designer | | | X7 | SF | |
| | 06 | | | | | YA | |
| | 06CV | | | | | YG | |
| | 22 | | | | | | |
| | 22CV | | | | | | |
| | 22M | | | | | | |



HTT



PRT

Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
 Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

| | | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Mortise | Available Finishes \$ | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| | | 9100 F9100 | 9300 F9300 | 9400 F9400 | 9500 F9500 | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626 |
| ANSI Function | Description | | | | | | | |
| DT | Dummy Trim | NPTDTCV | NPTDT | | | 191.00 | 259.00 | 283.00 |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | PRT02CV PTT02CV | PRT02 PTT02 | PRT02M PTT02M | | 212.00 | 304.00 | 351.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV | NPT03* PRT03 PTT03 | NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M | | 329.00 | 443.00 | 467.00 |
| 05 | Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece. | HRT05CV HTT05CV | HRT05 HTT05 | HRT05M HTT05M | | 376.00 | 467.00 | 508.00 |
| 06 | Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked. | HRT06CV HTT06CV | HRT06 HTT06 | — | | 376.00 | 467.00 | 508.00 |
| 22 | Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active. | HRT22CV HTT22CV | HRT22 HTT22 | HRT22M HTT22M | | 376.00 | 371.00 | 421.00 |

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile 2" Plate Trim

| Plate Trim (Specify) | | Special Finish Coating | Retrofit | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|------|
| Plate Type | Function | Finish | | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying | |
| | | 630 | | D | SC | KD | |
| VO | DT | 605 | *AM | R1 ¹ | T | CA | KD |
| V1 | DTCV | 606 | **PC | | J | CD | KA2 |
| V3 | 02 | 611 | | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | 02CV | 612 | | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| | 03 | 613 | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | 03CV | 619 | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | 03M | 625 | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | 626 | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | 630 | | | X6 | SE | |
| | | 689 | | | X7 | SF | |
| | | 691 | | | | YA | |
| | | 693 | | | | YG | |
| | | 695 | | | | | |
| | | 696 | | | | | |
| | | Custom | | | | | |
| | | Designer | | | | | |

Suffix CV required for 9100 CVR
 Suffix M required for 9500 mortise

 - Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



| | | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Mortise | Available Finishes \$ | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| | | 9100 F9100 | 9300 F9300 | 9400 F9400 | 9500 F9500 | 689, 691, 693 695, 696 | 630 | 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626 |
| ANSI Function | Description | | | | | | | |
| DT | Dummy Trim | VODTCV | VODT | — | — | 191.00 | 211.00 | 283.00 |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | V102CV V302CV | V102 V302 | — | — | 212.00 | 283.00 | 351.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | VO03CV* V103CV V303CV | VO03* V103 V303 | VO03M* V103M V303M | — | 329.00 | 394.00 | 467.00 |

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Pull Trim

| Pulls (Specify) | | | Special Finish Coating | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
|-------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------|
| Pull Type | Function | Handing | Finish | | Cylinder Type | Keyway Keying | |
| | | | 630 | | D SC KD | | |
| OP | O2 | RHR | 605 | *AM | T | CA | KD |
| POF | O3HDA | LHR | 606 | **PC | J | CD | KA2 |
| VRF | O2SPM | | 611 | | C | CE | KA4 |
| 9PBO ¹ | O3SPM | | 612 | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| | O3 | | 613 | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | 619 | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | 625 | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | 626 | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | 630 | | X6 | SE | |
| | | | 689 | | X7 | SF | |
| | | | 691 | | | YA | |
| | | | 693 | | | YG | |
| | | | 695 | | | | |
| | | | 696 | | | | |
| | | | Custom | | | | |
| | | | Designer | | | | |

 - Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

¹ 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. O3 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



VRF



OP



POF



9PBO

| ANSI Function | Description | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Mortise | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| | | 9100 F9100 | 9300 F9300 | 9400 F9400 | 9500 F9500 | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626 | |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | OP02 | | | | 191.00 | 236.00 | 277.00 | |
| | | — | VRF02SPM | — | — | — | 949.00 | — | |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | — | POF03HDA | — | — | — | 1,339.00 | — | |
| | | 9PBO03 | | | | — | 213.00 | 212.00 | 212.00 |
| | | — | VRF03SPM | — | — | — | 949.00 | — | |

NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not applicable on 9500 devices. Not available in 693 finish.

Trim Options

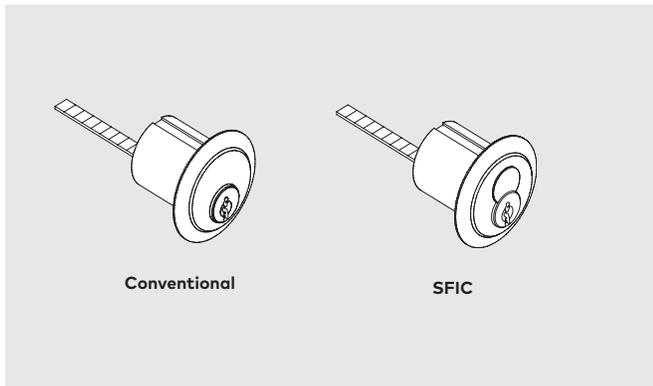
| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Special Finishes and Coatings | | |
| AM* | Antimicrobial protected coating | 123.00 |
| PC** | Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel | 123.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | Per order, setup charge (Net) | 195.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 687.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| LFSC | Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply) | 852.00 |
| LFSF | Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply) | 852.00 |
| Retrofit | | |
| R1 | Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series and wide stile plate trims (9300 Series devices only) | N/C |
| Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners) | | |
| Ext3 | Door thickness from 2-1/4" –3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm) | 128.00 |
| Ext4 | Door thickness from 3-1/4" –4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm) | 128.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

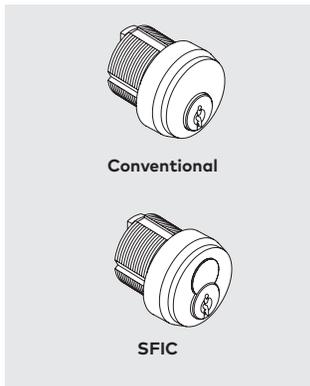
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Cylinders

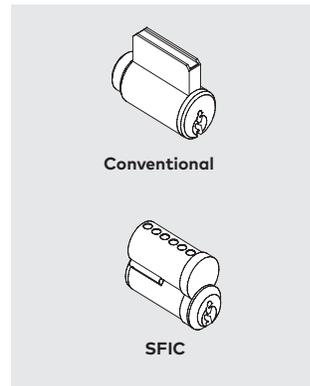
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Wide Stile

| Application | ANSI Function | Cylinder Type | Conventional (Default) | Cam | SFIC 7-Pin |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-----|------------|
| Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim, and 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Wide Stile Devices | | | | | |
| Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever) | 03, 08 | Key-in-lever | 7013SC | NA | 77BA |
| Wide Plate Trim | 03 | Rim | 80R40SC | NA | 87R40BA |
| Wide Plate Trim | 05, 06 | Mortise | 90A10BA118 | #10 | 97A10BA138 |
| Narrow Plate Trim | 03 | Rim | 80R40SC | NA | 87R40BA |
| Y Escutcheon Trim | 03 | Rim | 80R40SC | NA | 87R40BA |
| Y Escutcheon Trim | 08 | Mortise | 90X10SC118 | #10 | 97D10BA138 |
| Y Escutcheon Trim | 09 | Mortise | 90X09SC118 | #9 | 97D09BA138 |
| Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped prior to 11/2014 | | | | | |
| Wide Plate Trim | 03, 05 | Mortise | 90A10SC118 | #10 | 97B10BA138 |
| Wide Plate Trim | 03 | Mortise | 90A10SC118 | #10 | 97B10BA138 |
| Y Escutcheon Trim | 03, 08 | Mortise | 90X10SC158 | #10 | 97D10BA134 |
| Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped 11/2014 or after | | | | | |
| Wide Plate Trim | 03 | Mortise | 90A13SC118 | #13 | 97B13BA138 |
| Wide Plate Trim | 05 | Mortise | 90A12SC118 | #12 | 97B12BA138 |
| Narrow Plate Trim | 03 | Mortise | 90A13SC118 | #13 | 97B13BA138 |
| Y Escutcheon Trim | 03 | Mortise | 90X13SC118 | #13 | 97C13BA138 |
| Y Escutcheon Trim | 05, 08 | Mortise | 90X12SC118 | #12 | 97C12BA138 |
| Cylinders for Device Options | | | | | |
| CD, BA, B4, DE, DE30, DECBC, DA, LMMSBP | — | Mortise | 90X10SC118 | #10 | 97D10BA138 |

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default) | |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks | N/C |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway – ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – ⊗ Keys sold separately | 28.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks – ⊗ Keys sold separately | 30.00 |
| L | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder | Deduct 30.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) – ⊗ Keys sold separately | 64.00 |
| J | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core | N/C |
| C | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway – ⊗ Keys sold separately | 72.00 |
| G | | Schlage LFIC – Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) – ⊗ Keys sold separately | 64.00 |
| F | | Schlage LFIC – Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) – ⊗ Keys sold separately | 72.00 |
| Cylinder Housings Less Cores | | | |
| R | | Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC | 15.00 |
| X7 | | Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC | 15.00 |
| X6 | | Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC | 15.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

| Cut Keys Ordered Separately | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Part # | Description | List \$ |
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways – D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key – 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 45405 | LFIC Cut key – 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) – SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV/LFIC Key blank – SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | LFIC Key blank – Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) – SC keyway | 9.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" | | |
| 1310-8 | 8' | 1,434.00 |
| 1310-8 x 443 | 8', recessed strike | 1,671.00 |
| WS1310-8 | 8', weatherstrip | 1,526.00 |
| WS1310-8 x 443 | 8', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,688.00 |
| 1310-10 | 10' | 1,526.00 |
| 1310-10 x 443 | 10', recessed strike | 1,832.00 |
| WS1310-10 | 10', weatherstrip | 1,671.00 |
| WS1310-10 x 443 | 10', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,935.00 |
| Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" | | |
| 1310-8 | 8' | 1,741.00 |
| 1310-8 x 443 | 8', recessed strike | 1,972.00 |
| WS1310-8 | 8', weatherstrip | 1,832.00 |
| WS1310-8 x 443 | 8', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 2,083.00 |
| 1310-10 | 10' | 1,884.00 |
| 1310-10 x 443 | 10', recessed strike | 2,134.00 |
| WS1310-10 | 10', weatherstrip | 2,009.00 |
| WS1310-10 x 443 | 10', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 2,027.00 |
| Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | | |
| 1330-8 | 8' | 721.00 |
| 1330-10 | 10' | 756.00 |
| Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3" | | |
| 1300-8 | 8' | 934.00 |
| F1300-8 | 8', fire-rated | 1,204.00 |
| F1300-10 | 10', fire-rated | 1,605.00 |
| 1340KR-8 | 8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,579.00 |
| F1340KR-8 | 8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,850.00 |
| F1340KR-10 | 10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 2,165.00 |
| 1300-10 | 10' | 1,077.00 |
| 1340KR-EL | 8', key removable, electrified mullion | 1,832.00 |
| 1340KR-10 | 10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,671.00 |
| 1340KR-EL-10 | 10', key removable, electrified mullion | 1,921.00 |
| HC1300-8 | 8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device. | 1,741.00 |
| Mullion Storage Kit | | |
| 1340SK | Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion. | 470.00 |

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

| Type | Standard | 7-pin IC | Cam |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|
| Mortise | 90X01SC118 | 97D01BA138 | 01 (AR) |

9600 Series

Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

| 9600 Series Device | | | | | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|--------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Device | Length | Touchbar | Handing | Door Height | Top Strike | Bottom Strike | Door Latch Brackets | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Bottom Latch | Fastener Package | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| 9600 | BB | | RHR | 7 | 418 | 439 | NS | 630 | | | | | | | | D | SC | KD |
| F9600 | AA | FL | RHR | 7 | 418 | 340 | NS | 605 | *AM | LB | SK | DE | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9600 | BB | TP | LHR | 8 | 419 | 431 | ALD | 606 | **PC | P | SNB | DE30 | BPAR | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | CC | | | 9 | | 439 | WD | 611 | | SB | T | ES | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | | 10 | | | | 612 | | | SKTX | DECBC | | LMMSBP | | L | D100 | NSK |
| | | | | SPCL | | | | 613 | | | SKSNB | MLR | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | | | | | 619 | | | TXSNB | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | | | | | 625 | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | | | | | 626 | | | METRIC | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X6 | SE | |
| | | | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | |
| | | | | | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | | YA | |
| | | | | | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | | YG | |
| | | | | | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Custom | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Designer | | | | | | | | | | |

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

****Patented Key Control**

The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

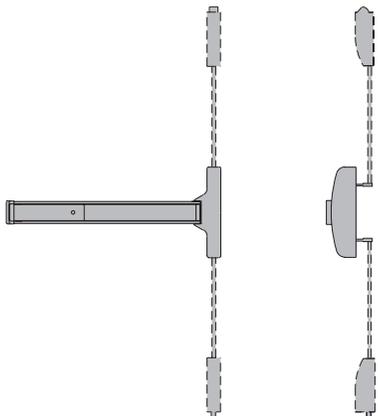
| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Device Option |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| AA | 48" (1220 mm) | 32-1/2" (826 mm) | 37.5" (952.5 mm) | 40" (1016 mm) |
| BB | 36" (915 mm) | 27" (686 mm) | 31.5" (800.1 mm) | 32" (812.8 mm) |
| CC | 36" (915 mm) | 23-1/2" (597 mm) | 28.5" (723.9 mm) | N/A |

9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Option |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | N/A on FL Touchbar |
| AA | 48" (1220 mm) | 33" (839 mm) | 34" (837 mm) | — |
| BB | 36" (915 mm) | 27" (686 mm) | 28" (711 mm) | — |
| CC | 36" (915 mm) | 24" (610 mm) | 25" (635 mm) | — |

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installations.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



| | | | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | | | | |
| 01 | Panic | 9600 Concealed vertical rod | 3,121.00 | 3,651.00 | 3,514.00 | 3,712.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9600 Concealed vertical rod | 3,269.00 | 3,955.00 | 3,805.00 | 3,991.00 |
| Typical Options | | | | | | |
| Item | Description | | | | | List Add \$ |
| ALD | Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series) | | | | | N/C |
| NS | 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (default, 9600 Series only) | | | | | N/C |
| WD | Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) | | | | | N/C |
| CD | Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder) | | | | | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | | | | | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | | | | | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options) | | | | | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | | | | | 54.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | | | | | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar protector | | | | | 33.00 |
| LB | Less bottom rod | | | | | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | | | | | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide Bolt (Default) | | | | | N/C |
| Up to 8' | 7' to 8' adjustable | | | | | N/C |
| Up to 10' | Door heights over 8' to 10' | | | 168.00 | | |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

Notes:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: **NS** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors as specified on order
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- ALD wide stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series) N/C
- NS 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- WD narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- NOTE: For the Touchbar Protector Kit – TPK pricing, please refer to the Architectural Hardware Service Parts Price Book

9700 Series

Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device

| 9700 Series Device | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------|------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Device | Length | Touch Bar | Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Special Applications Package | Fastener Package | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| 9700 | BB | | 430 | 630 | | | | | | | | D | SC | KD |
| F9700 | AA | FL | 320 | 605 | *AM | HC | SK | DE | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9700 | BB | TP | 430 | 606 | **PC | *BF | SNB | DE30 | BPAR | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | CC | | 463 | 611 | | | T | ES | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | 486 | 612 | | | SKTX | DECBC | LMMSBP | | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| | | | | 613 | | | SKSNB | MLR | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | 619 | | | TXSNB | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | 625 | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | 626 | | | METRIC | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X6 | SE | |
| | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | |
| | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | | YA | |
| | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | | YG | |
| | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Custom | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Designer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

– Default

– Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*** Barrier Free option availability:**

| Exit Device | Functions | Electric Options | Device Lengths | Ratings |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 9700BF | 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23 | ES, BA, B4, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP | 36" & 48" | Panic & Fire |

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Device Options |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| AA | 48" (1220 mm) | 32-1/2" (826 mm) | 37.5" (952.5 mm) | 40" (1016 mm) |
| BB | 36" (915 mm) | 27" (686 mm) | 31.5" (800.1 mm) | 32" (812.88 mm) |
| CC | 36" (915 mm) | 23-1/2" (597 mm) | 28.5" (723.9 mm) | N/A |

9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

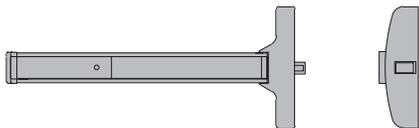
| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE) | | BA or DA Device Options | DE Device Option |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² | N/A on FL touchbar |
| AA | 48" (1220 mm) | 33" (839 mm) | 34" (837 mm) | – |
| BB | 36" (915 mm) | 27" (686 mm) | 28" (711 mm) | – |
| CC | 36" (915 mm) | 24" (610 mm) | 25" (635 mm) | – |

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
| 01 | Panic | 9700 Rim | 1,677.00 | 2,617.00 | 2,515.00 | 2,946.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9700 Rim | 1,856.00 | 2,880.00 | 2,774.00 | 3,192.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CD | Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder) | 129.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options) | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (Includes SNB) | 256.00 |
| BF | Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. | 75.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar protector | 33.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- NOTE: For the Touchbar Protector Kit – TPK pricing, please refer to the Architectural Hardware Service Parts Price Book

9800 Series

Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

| 9800 Series Device | | | | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------|--------|------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Device | Length | Touch Bar | Handing | Door Height | Top Strike | Bottom Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Special Applications Package | Bottom Latch | Fastener Package | Control | Alarm | Monitoring | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| 9800 | BB | | RHR | 7 | 426 | 439 | 630 | | | | | | | | | D | SC | KD |
| F9800 | AA | FL | RHR | 7 | 426 | 340 | 605 | *AM | HC | LB | SK | ES | BPA | LM | CD | T | CA | KD |
| 9800 | BB | TP | LHR | 8 | 426A | 416V | 606 | **PC | TGD | P | SNB | MLR | BPAP | MS | LD | J | CD | KA2 |
| | CC | | | 9 | | 431 | 611 | | | SB | T | | DWA | LMMS | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | | 10 | | 439 | 612 | | | | SKTX | | LMMSPB | | | L | D100 | NSK |
| | | | | SPCL | | | 613 | | | | SKSNB | | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | | | | 619 | | | | TXSNB | | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | | | | 625 | | | | SKTXSNB | | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | | | | 626 | | | | METRIC | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | | | | 629 | | | | | | | | X6 | SE | | |
| | | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | | |
| | | | | | | | 689 | | | | | | | | | YA | | |
| | | | | | | | 691 | | | | | | | | | YG | | |
| | | | | | | | 693 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 695 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Custom | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Designer | | | | | | | | | | | |

 - Default

 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

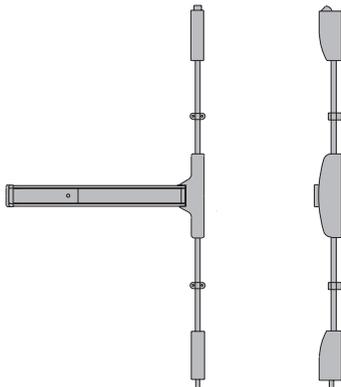
| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA or DA) | | BA or DA Device Options |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| AA | 48" (1220 mm) | 32-1/2" (826 mm) | 37.5" (952.5 mm) |
| BB | 36" (915 mm) | 27" (686 mm) | 31.5" (800.1 mm) |
| CC | 36" (915 mm) | 23-1/2" (597 mm) | 28.5" (723.9 mm) |

9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA or DA) | | BA or DA Device Options |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| AA | 48" (1220 mm) | 33" (839 mm) | 34" (837 mm) |
| BB | 36" (915 mm) | 27" (686 mm) | 28" (711 mm) |
| CC | 36" (915 mm) | 24" (610 mm) | 25" (635 mm) |

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installation.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

| | | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | | | | |
| 01 | Panic | 9800 Surface vertical rod | 3,055.00 | 3,440.00 | 3,307.00 | 3,536.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F9800 Surface vertical rod | 3,209.00 | 3,743.00 | 3,601.00 | 3,816.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| CD | Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder) | | | | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | | | | N/C |
| AM* | Antimicrobial coating | | | | 123.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options) | | | | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | | | | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (Includes SNB) | | | | 256.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not available DE) | | | | N/C |
| TP | Touchbar protector | | | | 33.00 |
| LB | Less bottom rod | | | | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | | | | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide bolt (Default) | | | | N/C |
| TGD | Tempered glass doors—9800 only | — | 963.00 | — | — |
| Up to 8' | 7' Default | | | | N/C |
| Up to 10' | Door Heights over 8' to 10' | 86.00 | 168.00 | 168.00 | 168.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- NOTE: For the Touchbar Protector Kit – TPK pricing, please refer to the Architectural Hardware Service Parts Price Book

Narrow Stile Dummy Bars

| | | Available Finishes \$ | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 606, 612, 613, 619 | 605, 611, 625, 626, 629** |
| Item | Description | | | | |
| Dummy Touchbars | | | | | |
| 9230 | Rigid dummy touchbar | 883.00 | 1,272.00 | 1,316.00 | 1,316.00 |
| 9230MS | Dummy touchbar with microswitch | 1,306.00 | 1,626.00 | 1,645.00 | 1,645.00 |
| 9235 | Rigid touchbar | 883.00 | 1,272.00 | 1,316.00 | 1,316.00 |
| 9236 | Moveable touchbar | 883.00 | 1,272.00 | 1,316.00 | 1,316.00 |
| 9236MS | Moveable touchbar with microswitch | 1,306.00 | 1,626.00 | 1,645.00 | 1,645.00 |

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: AA, BB or CC

Narrow Stile Options

| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Strikes | | |
| 9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| 340 | Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series) | N/C |
| 416V | Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9800 Series) | N/C |
| 418 | Standard top strike (9600 Series) | N/C |
| 419 | Wood frame top strike (9600 Series) | 28.00 |
| 426 | Standard top strike (9800 Series) | N/C |
| 426A | Top strike w/angle (9800 Series) | 44.00 |
| 431 | Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9600, and 9800 Series) | 44.00 |
| 439 | Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series) | N/C |
| 9700 Rim Devices | | |
| 320 | Overlap strike | 44.00 |
| 430 | Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices) | 70.00 |
| 463 | Standard rim strike (default/no charge for F9700 devices) | 112.00 |
| 486 | Roller strike | 28.00 |
| Special Finishes and Coatings | | |
| AM* | Antimicrobial protected coating | 123.00 |
| PC** | Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel | 123.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | Per order, setup charge (Net) | 195.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 687.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Bottom Latches for 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9800 Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| LB | Less bottom rod | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide bolt (Default) | N/C |
| Door Height Designation | | |
| 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods | | |
| 7 or 8 | Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable | N/C |
| 9 or 10 | Door heights over 8', up to 10' | 86.00 |
| Over 10' | Contact Technical Service for assistance | |
| 9800 Surface Vertical Rods | | |
| 7 or 8 | Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default) | N/C |
| 9 or 10 | Door heights over 8', up to 10' | |
| | For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes | 86.00 |
| | For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes | 168.00 |
| Over 10' | Consult Technical Service | |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

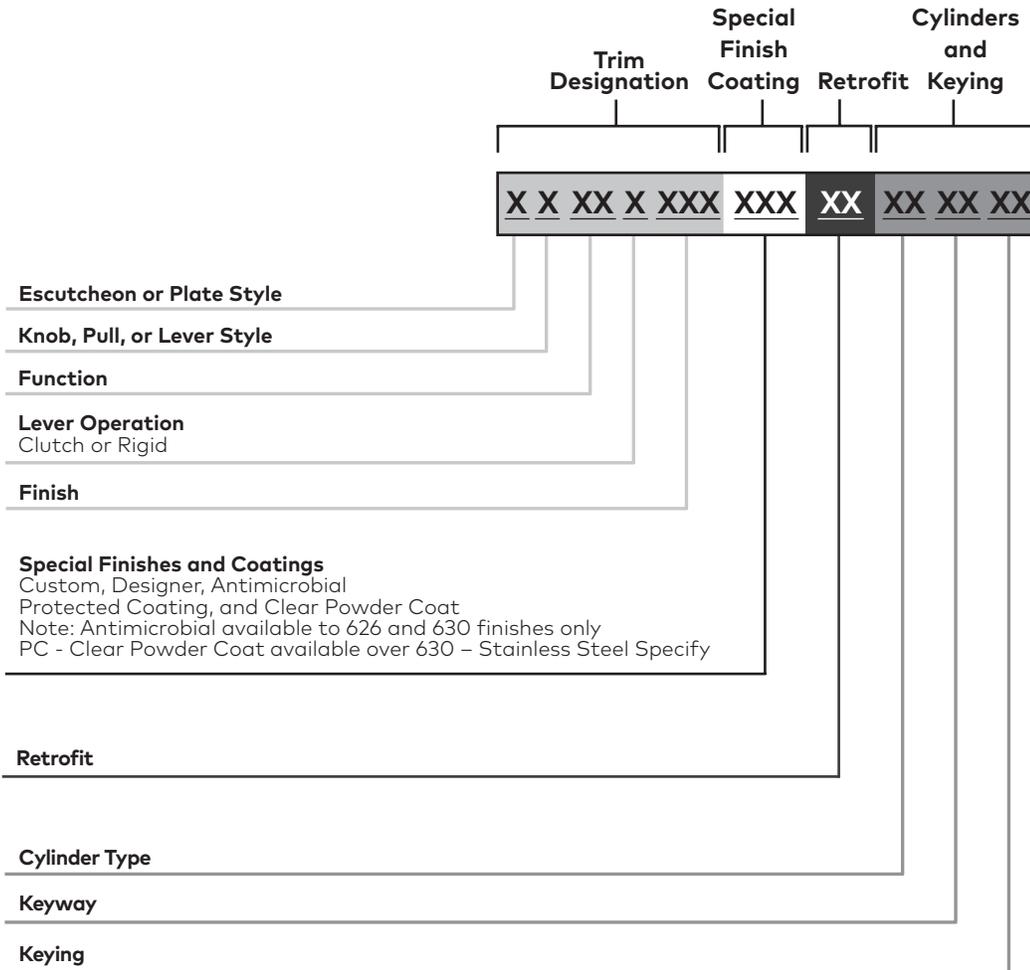
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Narrow Stile Options (continued)

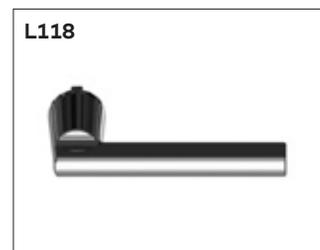
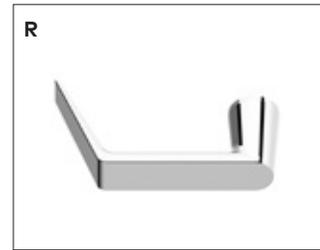
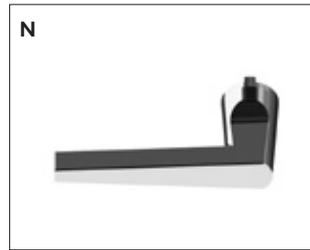
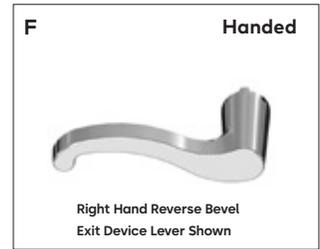
| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Over 10' | Consult Technical Service | |
| Special Application Packages | | |
| HC | Hurricane (9700, 9800) Includes SNB | 256.00 |
| BF | Barrier free exit device (9700), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options. | 75.00 |
| FL | Full length touchbar (Not Available DE) | N/C |
| Fastener Package | | |
| SK | Shim kit | 138.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| SKTX | Shim kit and security screws | 213.00 |
| SKSNB | Shim kit and sex nuts | 160.00 |
| TXSNB | Security screws and sex nuts | 107.00 |
| SKTXSNB | Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts | 239.00 |
| METRIC | Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only) | N/C |
| Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only) | | |
| TGD | Tempered glass doors in 630 finish | 1,060.00 |
| Electronic Controls | | |
| DE* | Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer) | 2,513.00 |
| DE30* | Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction) | 3,108.00 |
| DECBC* | Delayed egress, CBC compliant | 3,108.00 |
| MLR | Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices; RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage; RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included); See current BEST Precision Price Book pg 25) | 1,410.00 |
| ES | Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer) | 1,330.00 |
| Alarm | | |
| BA* | Battery powered alarm | 922.00 |
| B4* | Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset | 984.00 |
| DA* | Direct wired alarm | 922.00 |
| Monitoring | | |
| LM | Latch bolt monitoring | 366.00 |
| MS | Monitor switch in touchbar | 366.00 |
| LMMS | Latch bolt and touchbar monitor | 725.00 |
| LMMSBP* | Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass | 725.00 |
| Dogging | | |
| CD* | Cylinder dogging (panic devices only) | 139.00 |
| LD | Less dogging (panic devices only) | N/C |
| Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules | | |
| AD100 | Export power supply for up to 2 ES or 1 DE device 220 V | 1,107.00 |
| ES101 | Delay module | 207.00 |
| ES103 | Relay module | 131.00 |
| ES100 | Power supply for DE devices. Powers 1 DE device | 942.00 |
| ES105 | Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options) | 317.00 |
| PS501 | Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices | 1,107.00 |
| PS501220 | Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices | 1,107.00 |
| ES2 | Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices | 603.00 |
| DKPS-2A | Power supply for MD. Powers 1 device | 841.00 |
| DKPS-2A | Power supply for MD. Powers 2 devices | 841.00 |
| DKPS-2A | "Power supply Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included) For pricing see current BEST – Precision Price Book page 25" | 841.00 |
| PS406BB | Power supply with battery back-up for EB solenoid electric latch retraction option | 1,579.00 |

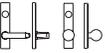
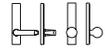
9000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



| ANSI Function | Description | Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D | Cylinder Only Pull by Others |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DT | Dummy trim | | |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged |  | |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. |  |  |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. |  | |
| 08C w/ clutch (Handed) | Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. |  | |
| 09 | Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. |  | |
| 09C w/ clutch (Handed) | Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. |  | |
| 11 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn. |  | |
| 12 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked. |  | |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. |  | |
| 25 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active. |  | |

9000 Series Narrow Stile Z Trim

| Z Series Trim (Specify) | | | | Special Finish Coating | | | Special Application Package | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|------|
| Escutcheon Knob, Pull, or Lever | | | | Door Thickness | | | Cylinders and Keying | | | |
| Escutcheon | Knob, Pull, or Lever | Function | Handing | Finish | Door Thickness | Special Finish Coating | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying | |
| | | | | 630 | | | D | SC | KD | |
| Z | A | DT | RHR | 605 | Ext3 | *AM | TGD | T | CA | KD |
| | C | O2 | LHR | 606 | Ext4 | **PC | | J | CD | KA2 |
| Handed - | D | O2R | | 611 | | | | C | CE | KA4 |
| Handed - | K | O3 | | 612 | | | | L | D100 | NSK |
| | F | O3R | | 613 | | | | D | GA | MKD |
| | G | O8 | | 619 | | | | G | RA | CMK |
| | R | O8C | - Handed | 625 | | | | R | RB | SKD |
| | T | O9 | | 626 | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | O | O9C | - Handed | 629 | | | | X6 | SE | |
| | P | 11 | | 630 | | | | X7 | SF | |
| Handed - | N | 12 | | 689 | | | | | YA | |
| | V | 23 | | 691 | | | | | YG | |
| | L109 | 25 | | 693 | | | | | | |
| | L110 | | | 695 | | | | | | |
| Handed - | L112 | | Suffix C and LH/RH required for clutch | 696 | | | | | | |
| | L114 | | Suffix R required for rigid lever | Custom | | | | | | |
| | L117 | | | Designer | | | | | | |
| | L118 | | | | | | | | | |



ZP



ZK



ZC

 - Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
 **PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

| | | Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Available Finishes \$ | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| | | 9600 F9600 | 9700 F9700 | 9800 F9800 | 689, 691, 693 695, 696 | 630 | 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629** |
| ANSI Function | Description | | | | | | |
| DT | Dummy trim | ZODT | | | 204.00 | 293.00 | 337.00 |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | ZPO2 | | | 382.00 | 510.00 | 579.00 |
| | | ZK02R, Zx02R | | | 288.00 | 459.00 | 560.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | ZO03 | | | 318.00 | 424.00 | 449.00 |
| | | ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R | | | 566.00 | 733.00 | 799.00 |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. | ZK08, Zx08 | | | 743.00 | 857.00 | 987.00 |
| 08 w/ clutch (Handed) | Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. | Zx08C | | | 1,053.00 | 1,219.00 | 1,285.00 |
| 09 | Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | ZK09, Zx09 | | | 743.00 | 857.00 | 987.00 |
| 09 w/ clutch (Handed) | Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | Zx09C | | | 1,053.00 | 1,219.00 | 1,285.00 |
| 11 | Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn | Z011 | | | 612.00 | 787.00 | 811.00 |
| 12 | Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | Z012 | | | 612.00 | 787.00 | 811.00 |
| 11 | Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn | ZP11 | | | 701.00 | 841.00 | 868.00 |
| 12 | Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | ZP12 | | | 701.00 | 841.00 | 868.00 |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. | ZK23, Zx23 | | | 492.00 | 687.00 | 733.00 |
| 25 | Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active. | ZP25 | | | 609.00 | 743.00 | 905.00 |

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Narrow Stile Pull Trim

| Pull (Specify) | | Special Finish Coating |
|-------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Pull Type | Function | Finish |
| | | 630 |
| OP | 02 | 605 *AM |
| 9BPO ¹ | 03 | 606 **PC |
| | | 611 |
| | | 612 |
| | | 613 <input type="checkbox"/> - Default |
| | | 619 |
| | | 625 |
| | | 626 |
| | | 630 |
| | | 689 |
| | | 691 |
| | | 693 |
| | | 695 |
| | | 696 |
| | | Custom |
| | | Designer |



OP



9PBO

1. 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish

| Concealed Vertical Rod | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Available Finishes \$ | | |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| 9600 F9600 | 9700 F9700 | 9800 F9800 | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 630 | 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626 |

| ANSI Function | Description | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | OP02 | 191.00 | 236.00 | 277.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | 9PBO03 | 213.00 | 212.00 | 212.00 |

NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not available in 693 finish.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Trim Options

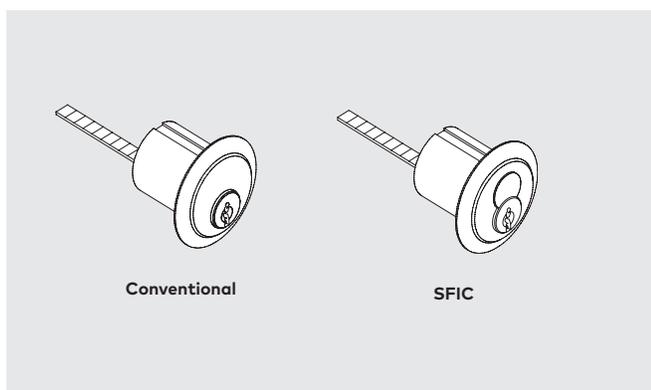
| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Special Finishes and Coatings | | |
| AM* | Antimicrobial protected coating | 123.00 |
| PC** | Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel | 123.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | Per order, setup charge (Net) | 195.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 687.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 108.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 108.00 |
| Tempered Glass Door Applications | | |
| TGD | Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish only | 64.00 |
| Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners) | | |
| Ext3 | Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm) | 128.00 |
| Ext4 | Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm) | 128.00 |

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

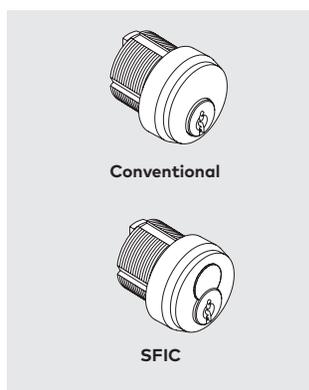
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Cylinders

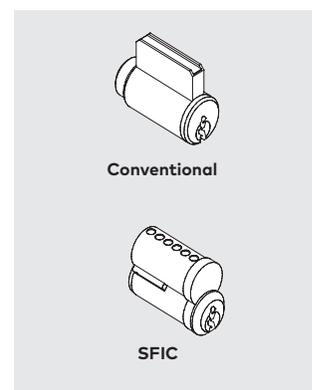
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Narrow Stile

| Application | ANSI Function | Cylinder Type | Conventional (Default) | Cam | SFIC 7-Pin |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-----|------------|
| Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim, and 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Narrow Stile Devices | | | | | |
| Z Escutcheon Trim | 03 | Rim | 80R40SC | NA | 87R40BA |
| Z Escutcheon Trim | 08, 11 | Mortise | 90x13SC118 | #13 | 97C13BA138 |
| Z Escutcheon Trim | 09, 12 | Mortise | 90x09SC118 | #9 | 97C09BA138 |
| Cylinders for Device Options | | | | | |
| CD, BA, B4, DE, DE30, DECBC, DA, LMMSBP | — | Mortise | 90x10SC118 | #10 | 97D10BA138 |

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default) | |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | 1-Bit | 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks | N/C |
| | 1-Bit | 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately | 22.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately | 28.00 |
| L | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder | Deduct 30.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately | 64.00 |
| J | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core | N/C |
| C | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately | 72.00 |
| G | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately | 64.00 |
| F | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — Keys sold separately | 72.00 |
| Cylinder Housings Less Cores | | | |
| EP | | Euro profile half cylinder housing | N/C |
| R | | Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC | 15.00 |
| X7 | | Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC | 15.00 |
| X6 | | Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC | 15.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 45405 | LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/ remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway | 9.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

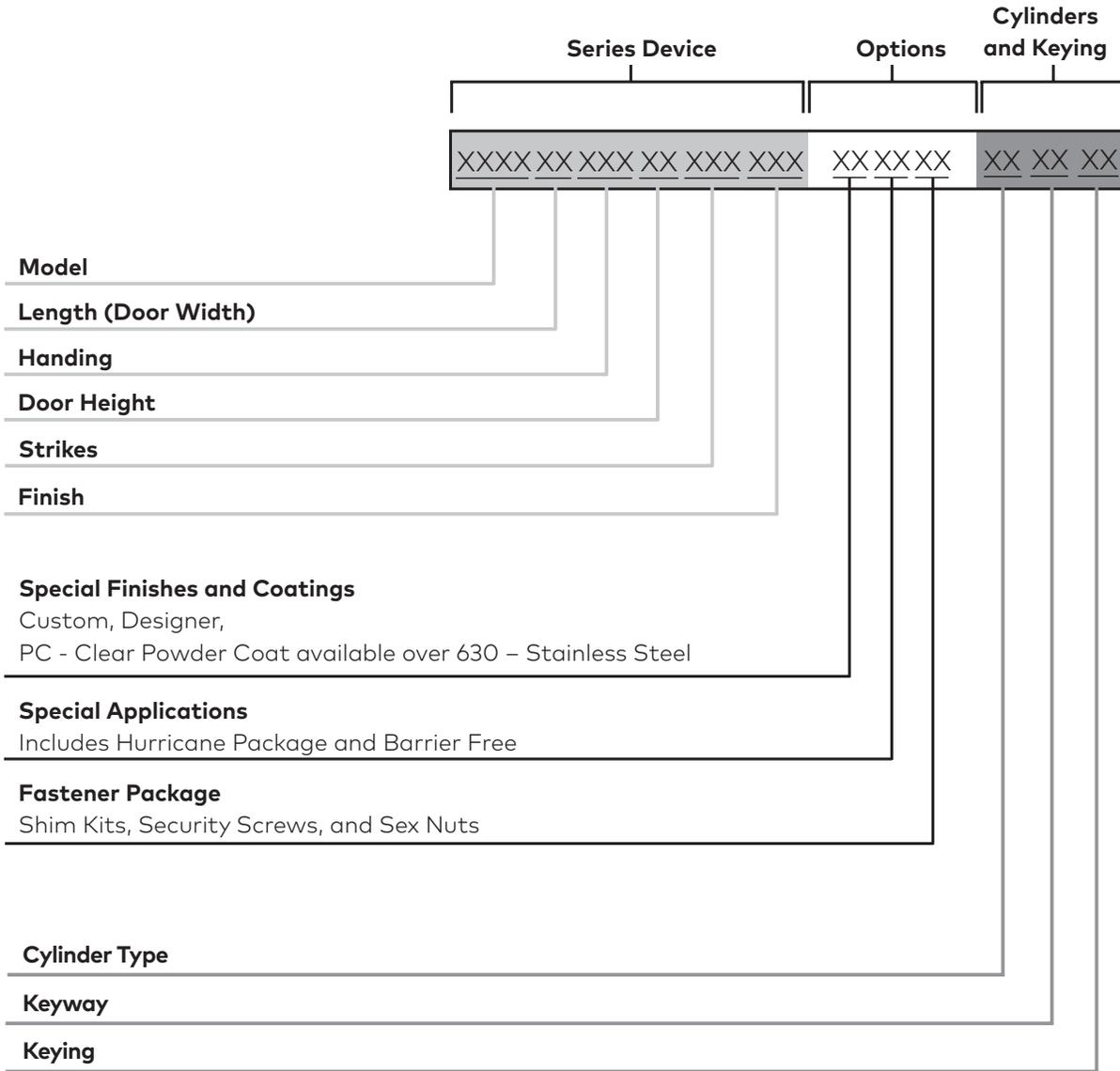
| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" | | |
| 1310-8 | 8' | 1,434.00 |
| 1310-8 x 443 | 8', recessed strike | 1,671.00 |
| WS1310-8 | 8', weatherstrip | 1,526.00 |
| WS1310-8 x 443 | 8', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,688.00 |
| 1310-10 | 10' | 1,526.00 |
| 1310-10 x 443 | 10', recessed strike | 1,832.00 |
| WS1310-10 | 10', weatherstrip | 1,671.00 |
| WS1310-10 x 443 | 10', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,935.00 |
| Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" | | |
| 1310-8 | 8' | 1,741.00 |
| 1310-8 x 443 | 8', recessed strike | 1,972.00 |
| WS1310-8 | 8', weatherstrip | 1,832.00 |
| WS1310-8 x 443 | 8', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 2,083.00 |
| 1310-10 | 10' | 1,884.00 |
| 1310-10 x 443 | 10', recessed strike | 2,134.00 |
| WS1310-10 | 10', weatherstrip | 2,009.00 |
| WS1310-10 x 443 | 10', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 2,027.00 |
| Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | | |
| 1330-8 | 8' | 721.00 |
| 1330-10 | 10' | 756.00 |
| Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3" | | |
| 1300-8 | 8' | 934.00 |
| F1300-8 | 8', fire-rated | 1,204.00 |
| F1300-10 | 10', fire-rated | 1,605.00 |
| 1340KR-8 | 8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,579.00 |
| F1340KR-8 | 8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,850.00 |
| F1340KR-10 | 10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 2,165.00 |
| 1300-10 | 10', fire-rated | 1,077.00 |
| 1340KR-EL | 8', key removable, electrified mullion | 1,832.00 |
| 1340KR-10 | 10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,671.00 |
| 1340KR-EL-10 | 10', key removable, electrified mullion | 1,921.00 |
| HC1300-8 | 8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device. | 1,741.00 |
| Mullion Storage Kit | | |
| 1340SK | Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion. | 470.00 |

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

| Type | Standard | 7-pin IC | Cam |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|
| Mortise | 90X01SC118 | 97D01BA138 | 01 (AR) |

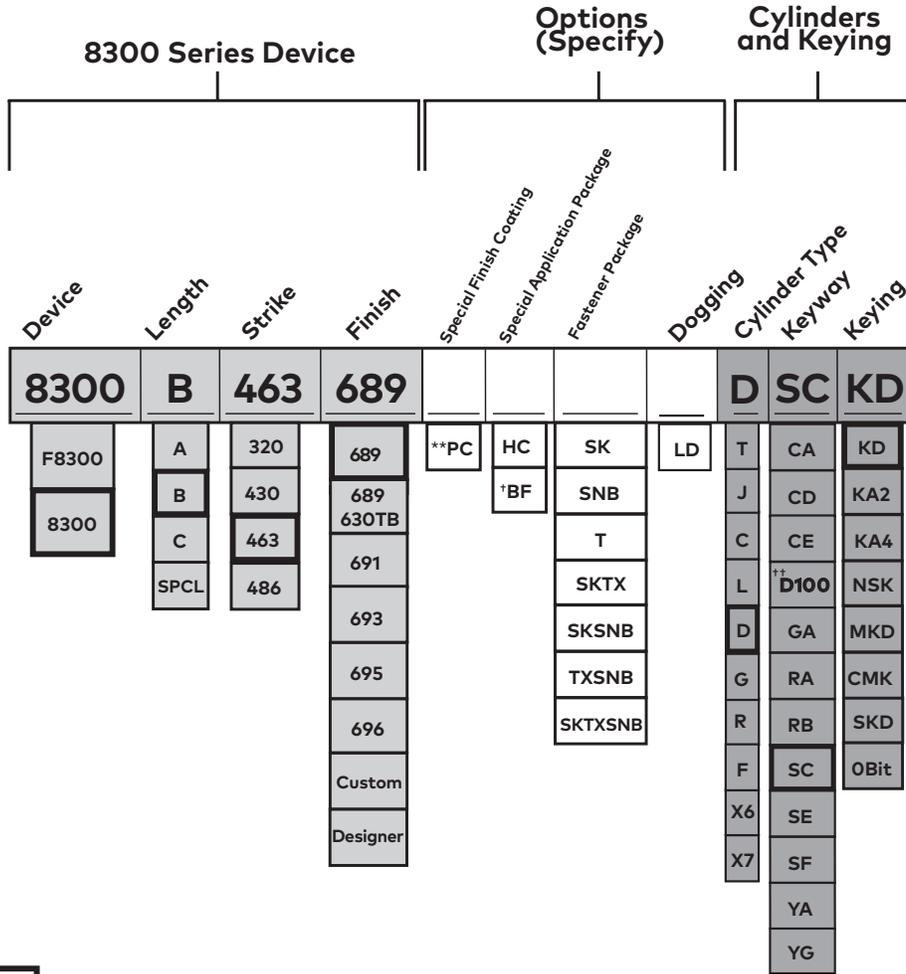
8000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



8300 Series

Rim Exit Device



 – Default

 – Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

† Barrier Free option availability:

| Exit Device | Functions | Device Lengths | Ratings |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 8300BF | 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23 | 36" & 48" | Panic & Fire |

8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA or DA) | | BA or DA Device Options |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| A | 48" (1220 mm) | 34" (864 mm) | 39" (991 mm) |
| B | 36" (915 mm) | 28" (712 mm) | 33" (839 mm) |
| C | 36" (915 mm) | 22" (559 mm) | 22" (559 mm) |

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

689, 691, 693,
695, 696

689 w/ 630 TB

| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 689 w/ 630 TB |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 01 | Panic | 8300 Rim | 775.00 | 1,165.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F8300 Rim | 1,060.00 | 1,455.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | N/C |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and H options) | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (includes SNB) | 256.00 |
| BF | Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. | 75.00 |
| 320 | Overlap strike | 44.00 |
| 430 | Rim box strike | 70.00 |
| 463 | Standard rim strike | N/C |
| 486 | Roller strike | 27.00 |

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

8400 Series

Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

| 8400 Series Device | | | | | | | Options (Specify) | | | | | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Device | Length | Handing | Door Height | Top Strike | Bottom Strike | Finish | Special Finish Coating | Bottom Latch | Special Application Package | Fastener Package | Dogging | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| 8400 | B | RHR | 7 | 426 | 439 | 689 | | | | | | D | SC | KD |
| F8400 | A | RHR | 7 | 426 | 340 | 689 | **PC | LB | HC | SK | LD | T | CA | KD |
| 8400 | B | LHR | 8 | 426A | 416V | 689 | | P | | SNB | | J | CD | KA2 |
| | C | | 9 | | 431 | 630TB | | SB | | T | | C | CE | KA4 |
| | SPCL | | 10 | | 439 | 691 | | | | SKTX | | L | **D100 | NSK |
| | | | SPCH | | | 693 | | | | SXSNB | | D | GA | MKD |
| | | | | | | 695 | | | | TXSNB | | G | RA | CMK |
| | | | | | | 696 | | | | SKTXSNB | | R | RB | SKD |
| | | | | | | Custom | | | | | | F | SC | OBit |
| | | | | | | Designer | | | | | | X6 | SE | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | X7 | SF | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | YA | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | YG | |

 – Default
 – Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

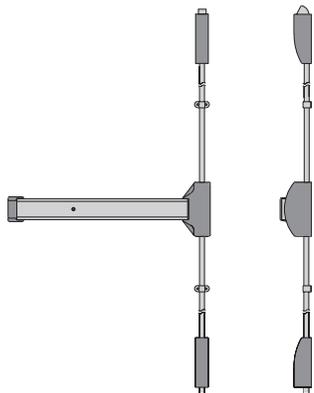
****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

| Device Length | All Device Options (except BA or DA) | | BA or DA Device Options |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Maximum Door Width ¹ | Minimum Door Width ² | Minimum Door Width ² |
| A | 48" (1220 mm) | 34" (864 mm) | 39" (991 mm) |
| B | 36" (915 mm) | 28" (712 mm) | 33" (839 mm) |
| C | 36" (915 mm) | 22" (559 mm) | 22" (559 mm) |

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 | 689 w/ 630 TB |
|----------------------------|---------------|

| Function | Description | Device, Exit Only | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| 01 | Panic | 8400 Surface vertical rod | 1,318.00 | 1,742.00 |
| 01 | Fire | F8400 Surface vertical rod | 1,676.00 | 2,095.00 |

Typical Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| LD | Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device) | N/C |
| SNB | Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options) | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| HC | Hurricane (Includes SNB) | 256.00 |
| LB | Less bottom rod | N/C |
| P | Pullman bottom latch | 85.00 |
| SB | Slide bolt (Default) | N/C |
| Up to 8' | 7' default | N/C |
| Up to 10' | Door heights over 8' to 10' (over 10', call Technical Service) | 81.00 |
| 340 | Flat slide bolt bottom strike | N/C |
| 416V | Surface bottom strike for pullman latch | N/C |
| 426 | Standard top strike | N/C |
| 426A | Top strike with angle | 44.00 |
| 431 | Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch | 85.00 |
| 439 | Standard slide bolt bottom strike | N/C |

NOTES:

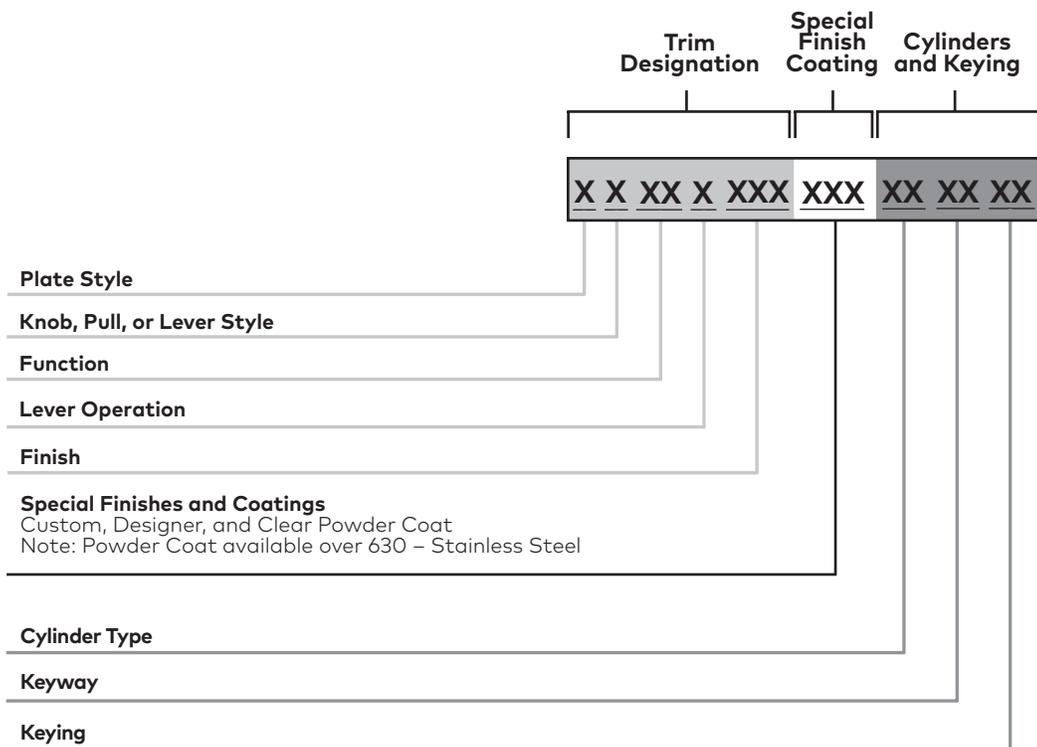
- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Options

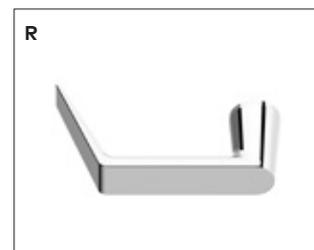
| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Special Finishes and Coatings | | |
| PC | Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel | 123.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. | 179.00 |
| | For details, see Finishes Cross Reference | |
| | Per order, setup charge (Net) | 98.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 98.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 92.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 630.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 98.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 98.00 |
| Fastener Package | | |
| SK | Shim kit | 125.00 |
| SNB | Sex nuts | 28.00 |
| T | Security screws | 54.00 |
| SKTX | Shim kit and security screws | 193.00 |
| SKSNB | Shim kit and sex nuts | 145.00 |
| TXSNB | Security screws and sex nuts | 97.00 |
| SKTXSNB | Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts | 217.00 |
| Special Application Packages | | |
| HC | Hurricane. Includes SNB | 256.00 |
| BF | Barrier free exit device (8300), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. | 75.00 |
| Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules | | |
| ES101 | Delay module | 188.00 |
| ES103 | Relay module | 119.00 |
| ES100 | Power supply. Powers (2) 8000 ES devices. | 856.00 |
| ES105 | Power transfer for ES devices | 288.00 |

8000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order

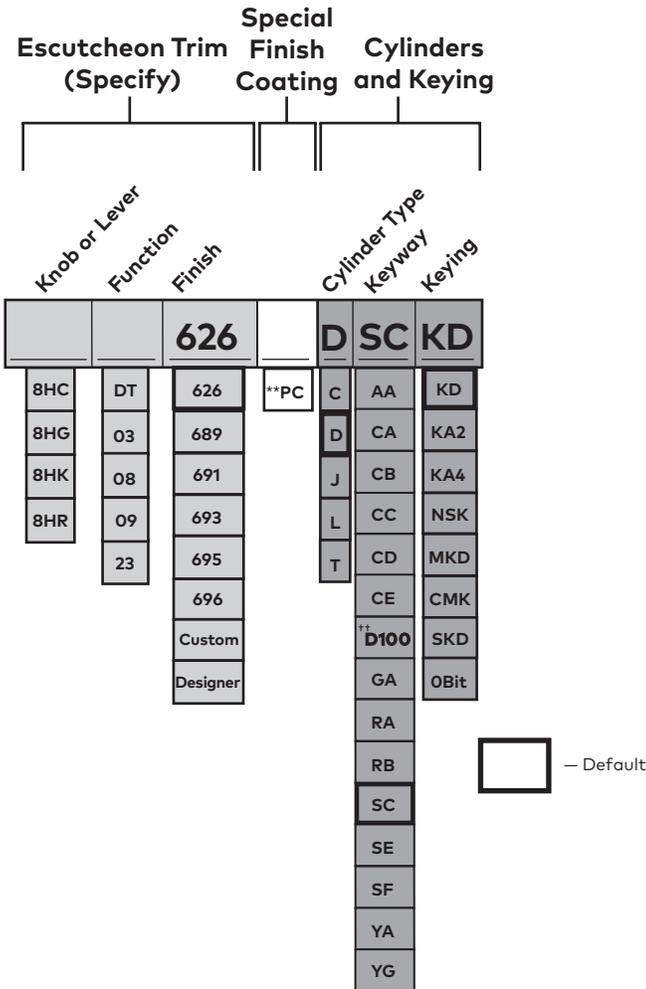


Lever and Knob Styles



| ANSI Function | Description | Escutcheon | Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose | Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H | Pulls | Cylinder Only Pull by Others |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DT | Dummy trim |  | |  | | |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged | |  |  |  | |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05 | Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece. | |  |  |  | |
| 06 | Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked. | | |  | | |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. |  |  |  | | |
| 09 | Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. |  | | | | |
| 22 | Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active. | | |  | | |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. |  |  | | | |

8000 Series Escutcheon Trim



8HR



8HK

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

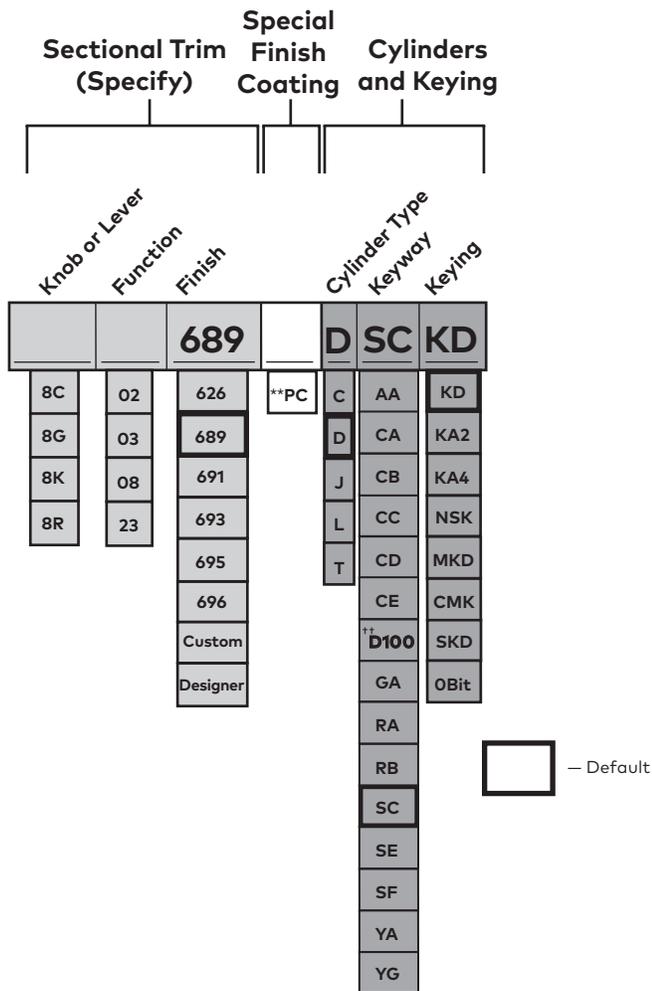
| Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Available Finishes \$ | |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 8300 F8300 | 8400 F8400 | 689, 691, 693 695, 696 | 626 |

| ANSI Function | Description | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|
| DT | Dummy trim | 8HDT | 409.00 | 381.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | 8Hx03 8HK03 | 552.00 | 506.00 |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. | 8Hx08 8HKx08 | 552.00 | 506.00 |
| 09 | Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. | 8Hx09 8HK09 | 552.00 | 506.00 |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. | 8Hx23 8HK23 | 458.00 | 402.00 |

- NOTES:**
- List price includes the default cylinder.
 - Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

8000 Series Sectional Trim



8R



8K

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

| Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Available Finishes \$ | |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 8300 F8300 | 8400 F8400 | 689, 691, 693 695, 696 | 626 |

| ANSI Function | Description | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | 8x02R 8K02R | 402.00 | 458.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | 8x03 8K03 | 493.00 | 409.00 |
| 08 | Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob. | 8x08 8K08 | 493.00 | 552.00 |
| 23 | Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active. | 8x23 8K23 | 402.00 | 458.00 |

Notes:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

8000 Series Wide Plate Trim

| Wide Plate Trim (Specify) | | | Special Finish Coating | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Plate Type | Function | Finish | | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| | | 630 | | D | SC | KD |
| HRS | DT | 630 | **PC | T | AA | KD |
| HTS | 02 | 689 | | J | CA | KA2 |
| NPS | 03 | 691 | | C | CB | KA4 |
| PRS | 05 | 693 | | L | CC | NSK |
| PTS | 06 | 695 | | D | CD | MKD |
| 80 | 08 | 696 | | G | CE | CMK |
| | 22 | Custom | | R | D100 | SKD |
| | | Designer | | F | GA | OBit |
| | | | | X6 | RA | |
| | | | | X7 | RB | |
| | | | | | SC | |
| | | | | | SE | |
| | | | | | SF | |
| | | | | | YA | |
| | | | | | YG | |

 - Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



PRS



HTS

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

| | | Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Available Finishes \$ | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| | | 8300 F8300 | 8400 F8400 | 689, 691, 693 695, 696 | 630 |
| ANSI Function | Description | | | | |
| DT | Dummy trim | NPSDT | | 181.00 | 252.00 |
| | | 80DT | | 112.00 | — |
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | PRS02 PTS02 | | 252.00 | 314.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | NPS03 | | 252.00 | 336.00 |
| | | PRS03 PTS03 | | 314.00 | 402.00 |
| 05 | Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece. | HRS05 HTS05 | | 357.00 | 468.00 |
| 06 | Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked. | HRS06 HTS06 | | 357.00 | 468.00 |
| 22 | Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active. | HRS22 HTS22 | | 293.00 | 357.00 |

NOTE:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

8000 Series Pull Trim

| Pulls (Specify) | | | Special Finish Coating | Cylinders and Keying | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Pull Type | Function | Finish | | Cylinder Type | Keyway | Keying |
| | | 689 | | D | SC | KD |
| 80 ¹ | DTP | 689 | **PC | T | AA | KD |
| 8P | 02 | 691 | | J | CA | KA2 |
| 8PBO ² | 03 | 693 | | C | CB | KA4 |
| | 03P | 695 | | L | CC | NSK |
| | | 696 | | D | CD | MKD |
| | | Custom | | G | CE | CMK |
| | | Designer | | R | D100 | SKD |
| | | | | F | GA | OBit |
| | | | | X6 | RA | |
| | | | | X7 | RB | |
| | | | | | SC | |
| | | | | | SE | |
| | | | | | SF | |
| | | | | | YA | |
| | | | | | YG | |

– Default

****Patented Key Control**
 The **D100** keyway is part of our patented serialized key control (**SKC**) system. **SKC** provides enhanced security through individually serialized keys and controlled key duplication processes. For additional information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



80



8PBO



8P

- 1. Specify hand.
- 2. 8PBO available for 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

| Rim | Surface Vertical Rod | Available Finishes \$ |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 8300 F8300 | 8400 F8400 | 689, 691, 693 695, 696 |

| ANSI Function | Description | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 02 | Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged. | 8P02 | 357.00 |
| | | 80DTP | 250.00 |
| | | 8PDT | 138.00 |
| 03 | Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked. | 8003P | 336.00 |
| | | 8003 | 181.00 |
| | | 8P03 | 225.00 |
| | | 8PBO03 | 202.00 |

- NOTES:**
- List price includes the default cylinder.
 - 8PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. Hollow metal and aluminum door applications.

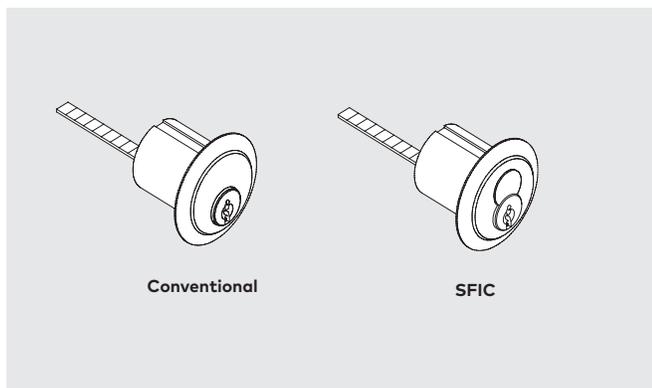
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Trim Options

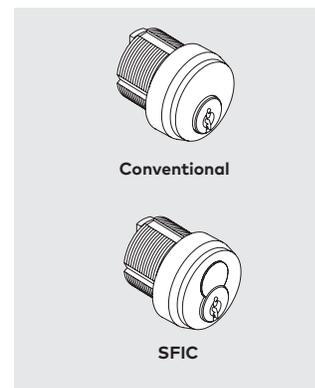
| Option Code | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Special Finishes and Coatings | | |
| PC | Clear powder coat | 121.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | Per order, setup charge (Net) | 193.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 106.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 106.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 677.00 |
| | per exit device only, list add | 106.00 |
| | per trim only, list add | 106.00 |

Cylinders

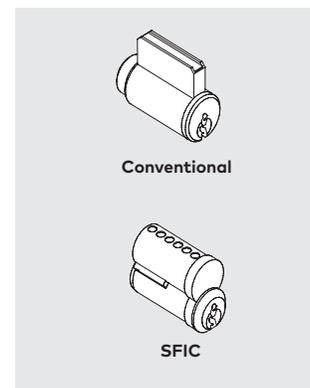
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



| Application | ANSI Function | Cylinder Type | Conventional (Default) | SFIC 7-Pin |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|------------|
| Trim | | | | |
| Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever) | 03, 08 | Key-in-lever | 70135C | 77 |
| 3" Wide Plate Trim | 03 | Rim | 80R40SC | 87A40 |
| 3" Wide Plate Trim | 05, 06 | Mortise | 90X10SC118 | 97C10138 |
| Pulls | 03 | Rim | 80R40SC | 87A40 |
| Device Options | | | | |
| CD, BA, B4, | | Mortise | 90X10SC118 | 97D10138 |

NOTE:

- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

| Cylinder | Option | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default) | |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | N/C |
| | 1-Bit | 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks | N/C |
| | 1-Bit | 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | 22.00 |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | 22.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 28.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 30.00 |
| L | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder | Deduct 30.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| T | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 63.00 |
| J | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core | N/C |
| C | | Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 71.00 |
| G | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 63.00 |
| F | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | 71.00 |
| Cylinder Housings Less Cores | | | |
| R | | Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC | 15.00 |
| X7 | | Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC | 15.00 |
| X6 | | Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC | 15.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 45405 | LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway | 9.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" | | |
| 1310-8 | 8' | 1,303.00 |
| 1310-8 x 443 | 8', recessed strike | 1,519.00 |
| WS1310-8 | 8', weatherstrip | 1,387.00 |
| WS1310-8 x 443 | 8', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,534.00 |
| 1310-10 | 10' | 1,387.00 |
| 1310-10 x 443 | 10', recessed strike | 1,665.00 |
| WS1310-10 | 10', weatherstrip | 1,519.00 |
| WS1310-10 x 443 | 10', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,759.00 |
| Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" | | |
| 1310-8 | 8' | 1,582.00 |
| 1310-8 x 443 | 8', recessed strike | 1,792.00 |
| WS1310-8 | 8', weatherstrip | 1,665.00 |
| WS1310-8 x 443 | 8', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,893.00 |
| 1310-10 | 10' | 1,712.00 |
| 1310-10 x 443 | 10', recessed strike | 1,940.00 |
| WS1310-10 | 10', weatherstrip | 1,826.00 |
| WS1310-10 x 443 | 10', weatherstrip and recessed strike | 1,842.00 |
| Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | | |
| 1330-8 | 8' | 655.00 |
| 1330-10 | 10' | 687.00 |
| Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3" | | |
| 1300-8 | 8' | 849.00 |
| F1300-8 | 8', fire-rated | 1,094.00 |
| F1300-10 | 10', fire-rated | 1,459.00 |
| 1340KR-8 | 8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,435.00 |
| F1340KR-8 | 8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,681.00 |
| F1340KR-10 | 10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,968.00 |
| 1300-10 | 10', fire-rated | 979.00 |
| 1340KR-EL | 8', key removable, electrified mullion | 1,665.00 |
| 1340KR-10 | 10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam) | 1,519.00 |
| 1340KR-EL-10 | 10', key removable, electrified mullion | 1,746.00 |
| HC1300-8 | 8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device. | 1,582.00 |
| Mullion Storage Kit | | |
| 1340SK | Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion. | 427.00 |

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

| Type | Standard | 7-pin IC | Cam |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|
| Mortise | 90X01SC118 | 97D01BA138 | 01 (AR) |

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS-4A

DKPS Power Supply Series

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| DKPS-2A | 110 V/2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output | 849.00 |
| DKPS-4A | 110 V/4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A | 1,570.00 |
| DKPS-6A | 110 V/6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A | 1,890.00 |
| PS502RF-220 | 220V/1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output | 863.00 |

DKPS Series Specifications

| Features | DKPS-2A | DKPS-4A | DKPS-6A |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enclosure dimensions | Metric 338mm X 448mm X 110mm, Standard 13-5/16" X 17-41/64" X 4-21/64" | | |
| UL294, CAN/ULC -60839-11-1 | Y | Y | Y |
| CAN/ULC-S533, CE, FCC | Y | Y | Y |
| Input Requirements | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.4A Max draw | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 1.8A Max draw | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.5A Max draw |
| Output Performance | 2.5 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal 12/24 VDC | 4 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC | 6 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC |
| Battery Back-Up Charger (ordered separately) | Standard | Standard | Standard |
| Keyed Cabinet | Standard (Keyed alike) | Standard (Keyed alike) | Standard (Keyed alike) |
| LED Power Status Indicator | Standard | Standard | Standard |
| Fire Alarm Termination | Standard | Standard | Standard |
| Power Distribution Board | 4 Outputs | 8 Outputs | 8 Outputs |
| Warranty | Limited Lifetime | | |

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS-2A

Options

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------|---------|
| BB12-4 | 4.5 Ahr battery backup for 12 V | 82.00 |
| BB12-7 | 7 Ahr battery backup for 12 V | 126.00 |
| BB24-4 | 4.5 Ahr battery backup for 24 V | 161.00 |
| BB24-7 | 7 Ahr battery backup for 24 V | 246.00 |

Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| ES100 | 110 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with delayed egress (DE) exit device or LFSC/LFSF electrified exit device trim. | 951.00 |
| PS501 | 110 V/36 VDC, 14-18 A surge, 2 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement) | 1,117.00 |
| AD100 | 220 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement) | 1,117.00 |
| PS406BB* | Power supply with battery backup solenoid latch retraction | 1,593.00 |

Note: PS406BB can only be used with latch retraction option

Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| ES101 | Delay module (ES100 only) | 209.00 |
| ES103 | Relay module (ES100 only) | 133.00 |
| ES105 | Power transfer (recommended for ES and DE option) | 320.00 |
| ES2 | Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total) | 609.00 |

Electric Strikes, Electromagnetic Locks & Shear Locks

In July 2023, all electric strike and electromagnetic lock products was made available via dormakaba RCI Electronic Locking Hardware.

This change provides customers with access to electronic controls such as electric strikes and electromagnetic locks but also a robust product offering including power supplies, switches, specialty locks, readers and credentials found within the dormakaba RCI product line.

Contact your dormakaba sales representative for further details or to inquire about sales enablement.

AC Series

Available Items

AC200 Keypads

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| AC217 630 | Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, satin stainless face plate | 691.00 |
| AC217 605 | Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, bright brass face plate | 882.00 |
| AC225 630 | Keypad, Outdoor, 480 user code, satin stainless face plate | 1,004.00 |



AC217



AC225

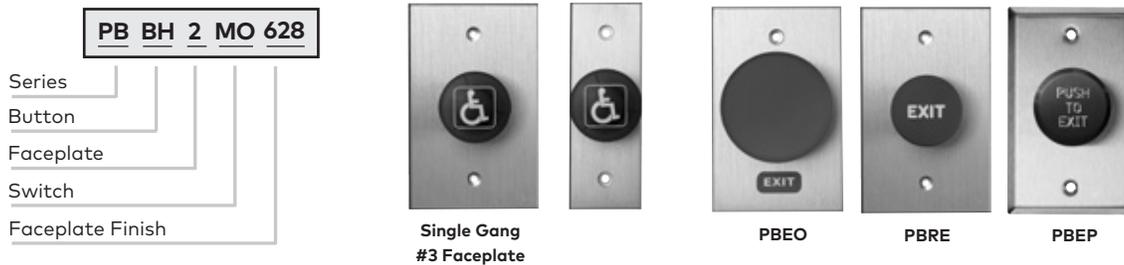
Red Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

| Item | Color | Label | Diameter | Faceplate | Switch | Faceplate Finish | List \$ |
|---------------|-------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| PB RE2 MA 628 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Maintained | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB RE2 MO 628 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB RE2 MA 710 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Maintained | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB RE2 MO 710 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB EP0 PA 630 | Red | Push to exit | 1-5/8" | Narrow | Momentary with pneumatic time delay | Satin Stainless | 736.00 |
| PB RE3 MA 628 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Maintained | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB RE3 MO 628 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB RE3 MA 710 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Maintained | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB RE3 MO 710 | Red | Exit | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB E03 MA 628 | Red | Exit | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Maintained | Brushed Aluminum | 288.00 |
| PB E03 MO 628 | Red | Exit | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 288.00 |
| PB E03 MA 710 | Red | Exit | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Maintained | Dark Bronze | 288.00 |
| PB E03 MO 710 | Red | Exit | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 288.00 |
| PB EP3 PA 630 | Red | Push to exit | 1-5/8" | Single Gang | Momentary with pneumatic time delay | Satin Stainless | 680.00 |

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| TD-ADJ | Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline | 146.00 |
| TD-FIX | Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline | 146.00 |
| SBX | Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX | 99.00 |



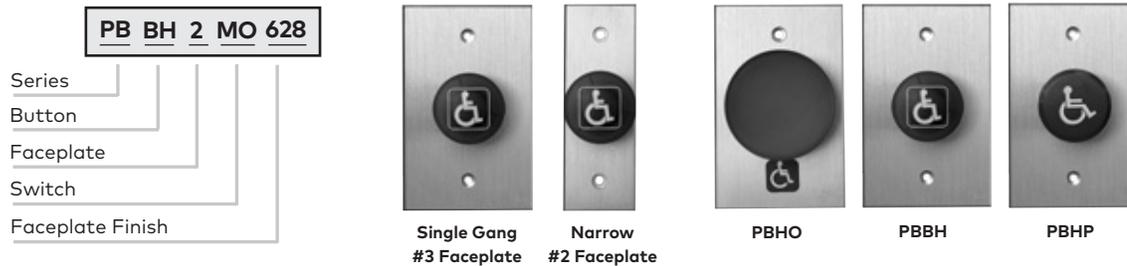
Blue Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

| Item | Color | Label | Diameter | Faceplate | Switch | Faceplate Finish | List \$ |
|---------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| PB BH2 MA 628 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Maintained | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB BH2 MO 628 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB BH2 MA 710 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Maintained | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB BH2 MO 710 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Narrow | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB HP2 PA 630 | Blue | Handicap | 1-5/8" | Narrow | Momentary with pneumatic time delay | Satin Stainless | 736.00 |
| PB BH3 MA 628 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Maintained | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB BH3 MO 628 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 248.00 |
| PB BH3 MA 710 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Maintained | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB BH3 MO 710 | Blue | Handicap | 1-9/16" | Single Gang | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 248.00 |
| PB HO3 MA 628 | Blue | Handicap | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Maintained | Brushed Aluminum | 288.00 |
| PB HO3 MO 628 | Blue | Handicap | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 288.00 |
| PB HO3 MA 710 | Blue | Handicap | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Maintained | Dark Bronze | 288.00 |
| PB HO3 MO 710 | Blue | Handicap | 2-3/8" | Single Gang | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 288.00 |
| PB HP3 PA 630 | Blue | Handicap | 1-5/8" | Single Gang | Momentary with pneumatic time delay | Satin Stainless | 680.00 |

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| TD-ADJ | Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline | 146.00 |
| TD-FIX | Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline | 146.00 |
| SBX | Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX | 99.00 |



Illuminated Push Buttons

Available Items

| Item | Button | Faceplate | Switch | Faceplate Finish | List \$ |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|
| PB 731 MO 630 | 2" x 2" LED | Single Gang | Momentary | Brushed Stainless | 95.00 |
| PB 752 MO 628 | 1" x 1" LED | Narrow | Momentary | Brushed Aluminum | 305.00 |
| PB 752 MO 710 | 1" x 1" LED | Narrow | Momentary | Dark Bronze | 305.00 |

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| TD-ADJ | Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline | 146.00 |
| TD-FIX | Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline | 146.00 |
| SBX | Surface mounting box, single gang — PB731 MO 630 SBX | 99.00 |



Rotary/Key Release Switches

Ordering Guide

Faceplate Option

Style

Red Key Release, 1-9/16" Dia — **KR¹** — Aluminum, 628 or 710

Red Rotary, 1-3/4" Dia — **RR** — Stainless Steel, 630

Mounting Box

SBX — Surface Mount, Single Gang

Series

Push-Button/Switch Actuator — **PB**

Switch Function

Maintained — **MA**

Finish

628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum (PBRR only)

630 — Satin Stainless (PBKR only)

710 — Satin Anodized Dark Oxidized Bronze (PBRR only)

630



PBRR



PBKR

1. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder. This style cylinder can NOT be configured into the building master key system.

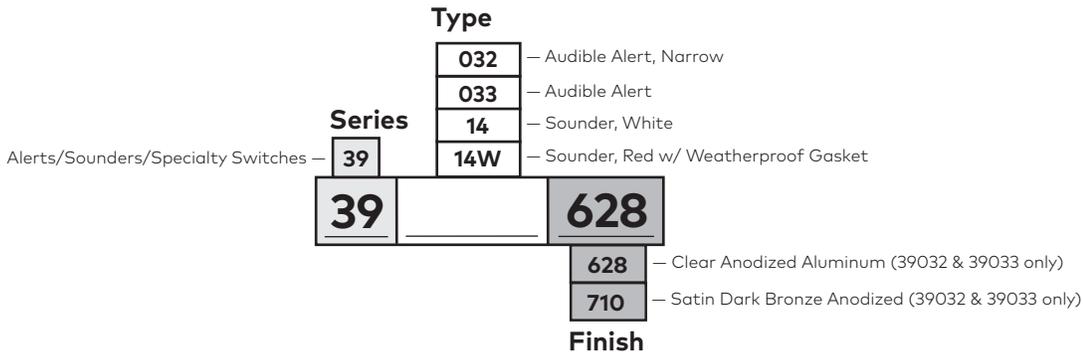
| Item | Description | 630 Finish \$ | 628 Finish \$ | 710 Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC | | | | |
| PBRR | 1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum | 276.00 | 251.00 | 246.00 |
| PBKR | 1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel | — | — | — |

Mounting Box Options for PB Series

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------|---------------|---------|
| SBX | Surface Mount | 87.00 |

39 Series Sounders

Ordering Guide



39 Series Alerts/Sounders/Specialty Switches

| Item | Description | 630 Finish \$ | 628 Finish \$ | 710 Finish \$ |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Alerts | | | | |
| 39032 | Audible alert, narrow | 235.00 | 235.00 | 257.00 |
| 39033 | Audible alert | 235.00 | 235.00 | 257.00 |
| Sounders | | | | |
| 3914 | Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket | — | — | — |
| 3914W | Sounder, white | — | — | — |

KS Series

Ordering Guide

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Series | | Timer Options² | | Key Switch Options | | Mounting Box | |
| Key Switch Actuator — | KS | 30 Sec Adjustable — | EA | L2 | 2 Bicolor LEDs (Red/Green) | SBX | Surface Mount, Single Gang |
| | | 30 Sec Fixed — | EF | L1 | Bicolor LED (Red/Green) | | |
| KS | | | | 628 | | D XXXX | |
| Narrow Aluminum ¹ — | 5 | 01 | MA SPDT | 628 | Clear Anodized Aluminum | T | Temporary SFIC |
| Single Gang Aluminum — | 8 | 02 | MO SPDT | 710 | Satin Dark Bronze Aluminum | J | SFIC (Less Core) |
| Faceplate Options | | 03 | MA DPDT | Finish | | C | SFIC (With Core) |
| | | 04 | MO DPDT | | | L | Less Cylinder |
| | | 07 | 2 MO SPDT | | | D | Conventional Cylinder |
| | | 08 | 1 MO SPDT/ 1 MA SPDT | | | G | Temporary Schlage LFIC |
| | | 17 | 2 MO SPDT Reset/Bypass | | | R | Schlage LFIC (less core) |
| Switch Function | | | | | | F | Schlage LFIC |
| | | | | | | X6 | Arrow Choice 6P SFIC (Less Core) |
| | | | | | | X7 | Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC (Less Core) |

**See Brochure
for Keying
Options**

1. Faceplate option 5 only available with switch functions **01** and **02**.
2. Timer options only available with switch function **02**.
3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.



**KS8 Single Gang
Aluminum**



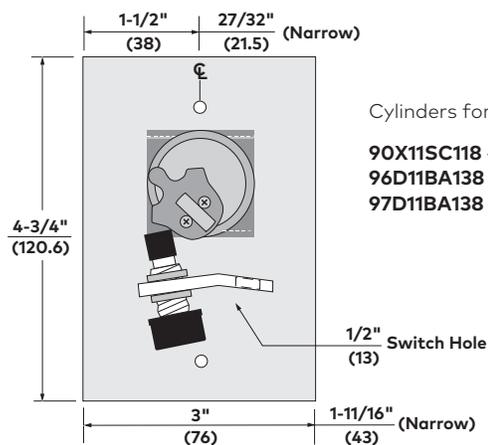
**KS5 Narrow
Aluminum**

KS Series Key Switches

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum | | |
| KS801 | MA SPDT | 280.00 |
| KS802 | MO SPDT | 280.00 |
| KS 802 EA | MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable | 430.00 |
| KS 802 EF | MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed | 430.00 |
| KS 803 | MA DPDT | 280.00 |
| KS 804 | MO DPDT | 280.00 |
| KS 503 | MA DPDT | 280.00 |
| KS 504 | MA DPDT | 280.00 |
| KS807 | MO (2) SPDT | 353.00 |
| KS808 | MO SPDT/MA SPDT | 353.00 |
| KS817 | MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass | 353.00 |
| KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum | | |
| KS501 | MA SPDT | 280.00 |
| KS502 | MO SPDT | 280.00 |
| KS502 EA | MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable | 430.00 |
| KS502 EF | MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed | 430.00 |
| KS 502 PA | (2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable | 758.00 |

Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Key Switch Options | | |
| L1 | One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate | 38.00 |
| Mounting Box Options | | |
| SBX | Surface mount, single gang | 99.00 |



Cylinders for use with all single key switches:

- 90X11SC118** — 6-pin mortise
- 96D11BA138** — 6-pin SFIC mortise
- 97D11BA138** — 7-pin SFIC mortise

Cylinder, Keying, and Keyway Options for KS Series

| Cylinder | Option | Description | Examples | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | | |
| | | Keying with conventional cylinder (default) | KS02628 | |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | | N/C |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | | N/C |
| | NSK | Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | | 25.00 |
| | NS2 | Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys | | 44.00 |
| | 1-Bit | Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately) | | 25.00 |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 25.00 |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks | | 25.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 30.00 |
| | MK2 | Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 57.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 33.00 |
| | CM2 | Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 64.00 |
| L | | Keying less conventional cylinder | KS02628L | Deduct 32.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | | |
| T | | SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 72.00 |
| J | | SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug | | N/C |
| C | | SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 77.00 |
| G | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 72.00 |
| R | | Schlage LFIC — Housing less core | | — |
| F | | Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately | | 77.00 |
| Cylinder Housings Less Cores | | | | |
| R | | Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC | | 17.00 |
| X7 | | Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC | | 17.00 |
| X6 | | Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC | | 17.00 |

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |
| 45405 | LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway | 10.00 |
| 44101SC | CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway | 7.00 |
| 44104SC | LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway | 9.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for SKC policies
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Accessories

Available Items

| Item | Description | List \$ | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Power Transfer | | | |
| ES105 | Power transfer conduit — satin chrome finish | | 326.00 |
| Flex Loops | | | |
| 3118 628 | Loop, 18", surface mount flex, satin aluminum finish | | 66.00 |
| 3118 695 | Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, dark bronze painted | | 95.00 |
| 3118 714 | Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, white painted | | 95.00 |
| 3218 630 | Loop, 18" flex, heavy duty, less wires, satin stainless | | 123.00 |
| Wired Hinges | | | |
| | | STD | DPS |
| PTH4 626 / PTH4 DPS 626 | Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish | 462.00 | 610.00 |
| PTH4 613 / PTH4 DPS 613 | Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish | 462.00 | 610.00 |
| PTH4 605 / PTH4 DPS 605 | Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish | 462.00 | 610.00 |
| PTH6 626 / PTH6 DPS 626 | Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish | 724.00 | 686.00 |
| PTH6 613 / PTH6 DPS 613 | Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish | 724.00 | 686.00 |
| PTH6 605 / PTH6 DPS 605 | Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish | 724.00 | 686.00 |
| PTH10 626 / PTH10 DPS 626 | Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish | 748.00 | 765.00 |
| PTH10 613 / PTH10 DPS 613 | Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish | 748.00 | 765.00 |
| PTH10 605 / PTH10 DPS 605 | Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish | 748.00 | 765.00 |
| Wired Pivots | | | |
| 75200 626 (standard) | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin chrome finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 605 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright brass finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 606 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin brass finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 611 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright bronze finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 612 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin bronze finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 613 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, dark bronze finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 619 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin nickel finish | | 924.00 |
| 75200 625 | Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright chrome finish | | 924.00 |
| E80622 630 (Standard) | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin chrome finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 605 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright brass finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 606 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin brass finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 611 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright bronze finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 612 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin bronze finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 613 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 619 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin nickel finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 629 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright stainless finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 689 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, aluminum painted finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80622 695 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze painted finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 630 (Standard) | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin chrome finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 605 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright brass finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 606 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin brass finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 611 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright bronze finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 612 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin bronze finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 613 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 619 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin nickel finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 629 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright stainless finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 689 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, aluminum painted finish | | 1,007.00 |
| E80624 695 | Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze painted finish | | 1,007.00 |

Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)

| Item | Description | 628, 711 | 605, 629, 630 |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | Standard Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
| MSD550 | Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630 | 628.00 | 998.00 |

Timers/Relays

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 14-2 | 7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V | 658.00 |
| TD-ADJ | 0-30 second adjustable timer | 147.00 |
| TD-FIX | 30 second fixed timer | 147.00 |
| TDM | Time delay module sequencer relay | 401.00 |

Desk Switches

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------|---------|
| PD15-1 | MA SPDT | 298.00 |
| PD15-2 | MO SPDT | 205.00 |
| PD15-3 | MA SPDT (Toggle) | 356.00 |

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CC401DTM | One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED | 598.00 |
| CC402DTM | Two Momentary (MO) switches and two LEDs | 743.00 |
| CC403DTM | One Momentary (MO) and one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs | 892.00 |
| CC402DTMA | Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs | 743.00 |

Specialty Switches

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 3909S MA | Rocker switch, maintained | 111.00 |
| 3909S MO | Rocker switch, momentary | 111.00 |
| 39043B | Emergency pull station, blue with red pull | 306.00 |
| 39043Y | Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull | 346.00 |

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| DPS11 | Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp | 124.00 |
| DPS112 | Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp | 185.00 |
| MC4 | Recessed magnetic | 76.00 |
| MC4M | Recessed magnetic mounted on plate | 236.00 |
| MC7 | Biased high security recessed magnetic | 185.00 |

Passive Infrared Egress Control

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| MS1RV1 | Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT) | 609.00 |
| PS1RMT | Remote control for motion sensor | 107.00 |
| MD31DOW | Motion sensor with time delay — off white | 609.00 |
| MD31DB | Motion sensor with time delay — black | 609.00 |

Monitor Strikes

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| MS12 | Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT | 335.00 |
| MS12D | Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT | 430.00 |
| MS14 | Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT | 335.00 |
| MS14D | Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT | 430.00 |
| MS16 | Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT | 335.00 |
| MS16D | Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT | 430.00 |
| MS18 | Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT | 335.00 |
| MS18D | Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT | 460.00 |
| MS20 | Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT | 430.00 |
| MS20D | Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT | 569.00 |

ED900 Series

Ordering Guide

Mount/Arm

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| T | — Pull Side Track Mount, 0"–1" Reveal |
| T275 | — Pull Side Track Mount, 1" – 2-3/4" Reveal |
| J8 | — Push Side Top Jab Mount, 0-8" Reveal |
| J12 | — Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 8–12" Reveal |

Options

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| PC | — Power Cord |
| CB | — Conduit Box |

Low Energy Swing Door Operator — **900** — Companion (Not Powered) — **CMP**

Power Door Operator — **ED** — Pair of Doors 2 ED900s — **PR**

Series **Application**

| | | | |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| ED | 900 | SW | 689 |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|

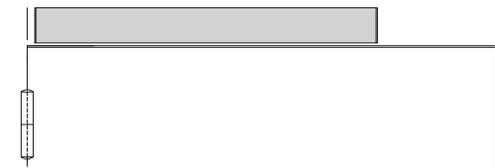
Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder

Cover

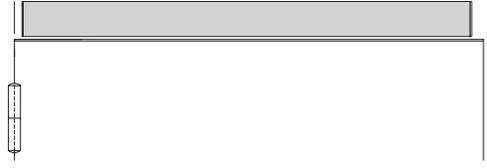
| | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| SW | — Standard Width | 600 | — Primed |
| FWS | — Full Width, Sgl. Door, Seamless Cover | 689 | — Aluminum |
| FW2 | — Full Width, Sgl. Doors 2 piece cover | 690 | — Statuary Bronze |
| FWPRS | — Full Width, Pair of Doors, Seamless Cover | 691 | — Dull Bronze |
| FWPR3 | — Full Width, Pair of Doors, 3-Piece | 693 | — Black |
| | | 695 | — Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | | 696 | — Gold |
| | | Custom | — Custom Painted Finish |
| | | Designer | — Designer Painted Finish |

Painted Finish

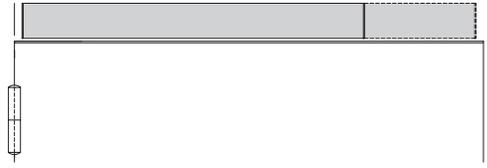
SW
Standard Width 27"; Single Door



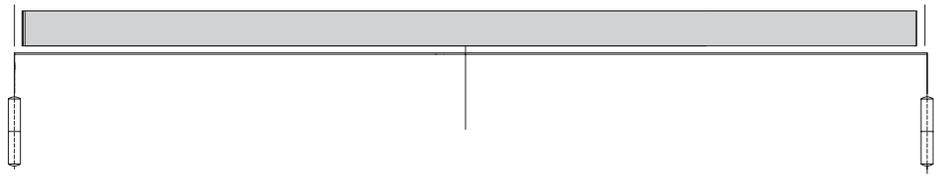
FWS
Seamless Full Width Cover, Single Door, From 29" (737 mm) to 48" (1219 mm)



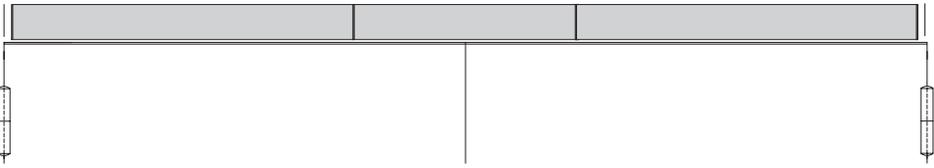
FW2
Full Width Cover, 2-Pieces, Includes 27" SW Cover and extension cover up to 21" (533 mm).



FWPRS
Seamless Full Width Cover for Pair of Doors, From 56" (1422 mm) to 96" (2438 mm)



FWPR3
Full Width Pair of Doors, includes two 27" Standard Width Covers, and extension cover to fill remaining opening, up to 35" (889 mm).



ED900 Series Low Energy Operators

Single Door Applications

| Model | Arm | Mounting | List Add Painted \$ |
|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ED900 | T | Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 0"–1" reveal | 9,490.00 |
| ED900 | T275 | Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal | 9,747.00 |
| ED900 | J8 | Push-side, top jamb mount, 0"–8" reveal, mechanical arm stop | 9,490.00 |
| ED900 | J12 | Push-side, top jamb mount, 8"–12" reveal, mechanical arm stop | 9,747.00 |
| Covers | | | |
| SW | | Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900 | N/C |
| FWS | | Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29"–48"), double mode switch and cable included. | 409.00 |
| FW2 | | A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included. | 409.00 |

Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

| Model | Arm | Mounting | List Add Painted \$ |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ED900PR | T | Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors | 18,973.00 |
| ED900PR | T275 | Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal, for pairs of doors | 19,505.00 |
| ED900PR | J8 | Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal, for pairs of doors | 18,973.00 |
| ED900PR | J12 | Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal, for pairs of doors | 19,505.00 |
| ED900PRCMP | T | ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors | 15,271.00 |
| ED900PRCMP | T275 | ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal for pairs of doors | 15,271.00 |
| ED900PRCMP | J8 | ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal for pairs of doors | 15,271.00 |
| ED900PRCMP | J12 | ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal for pairs of doors | 15,271.00 |
| Covers | | | |
| SW | | Two standard width covers, 27", for two ED900 operators | N/C |
| FWPRS | | Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56"–96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper. | 840.00 |
| FWPR3 | | Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56"–96"), with seam concealers, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper. | 840.00 |

NOTE: ED900 T, J8, J12 and ED900PR T, J8, J12 models include all axle extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm), 1-1/8" (30mm), and 2-3/8" (60mm).

Options

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Special Finishes | | |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from dormakaba RAL color pal book. For details, see dormakaba Finishes Cross Reference, page viii. | |
| | Per operator, set-up charge (Net) | 114.00 |
| | Per operator, list add | 105.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" x 2" color chip samples required. For details, see dormakaba Finishes Cross Reference, page viii. | |
| | Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge (Net) | 402.00 |
| | Per operator, list add | 145.00 |
| Electrical Connection Options | | |
| CB | Conduit box (only) | 109.00 |
| PC | Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord) | 206.00 |

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Hard Wired Switches and Accessories | | |
| WS1 | Wall Switch — 6" square | 488.00 |
| WS 1 LOGO | Wall switch — with wheelchair logo only, 6" square | 488.00 |
| WS 1 SQ4 | Wall switch, 4-1/2" square | 539.00 |
| WS 1 RND4 | Wall switch, 4-1/2" round | 539.00 |
| WSTLS | Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black) | 827.00 |
| FS 1 | Frame switch, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2" | 333.00 |
| FS 1 LOGO | Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2" | 333.00 |
| UMB | Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied | 215.00 |
| UMBFR | Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1 | 145.00 |
| UMBRFT | Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board) | 496.00 |

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| RF Switches and Accessories | | |
| WSRFT 1 | Wall switch – RF 300 MHz, 6" square | 794.00 |
| WSRFT 1 LOGO | Wall switch – RF 300 MHz, 6" square, with wheelchair logo only | 794.00 |
| WSRFT 1 433 | Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 6" square | 776.00 |
| WSRFT 1 433 SQ4 | Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square | 776.00 |
| WSRFT 1 433 RND4 | Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round | 776.00 |
| RFR | RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900) | 550.00 |
| RFR 433 | RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900) | 391.00 |
| HHRFT 1 433 | Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz | 238.00 |
| HHRFT 2 433 | Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz | 327.00 |
| HHRFT 4 433 | Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz | 410.00 |
| KCRFT 2 433 | Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz | 215.00 |
| Miscellaneous Accessories | | |
| SP1 | Axle adaptor, zero extension | 116.00 |
| SP2 | Axle adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension | 116.00 |
| SP3 | Axle adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension | 116.00 |
| SP6 | Axle adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension | 135.00 |
| SCRPK, ED900 Track | ED900 track arm, screwpack | 25.00 |
| 970 | Angle bracket | 441.00 |
| SCRPK900970 | ED900 970 bracket, screwpack | 25.00 |
| 930 | Drop plate for arm shoe | 117.00 |
| SCRPK900930 | 930 drop plate, screwpack | 25.00 |
| BSTP25 | Bumper/stop (1/4" thick plate) | 126.00 |
| BSTP50 | Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate) | 126.00 |
| BSTPSHM25 | Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick | 126.00 |
| BSTPSHM50 | Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick | 126.00 |
| BUMPER BLK | Bumper only | 46.00 |
| HEXKEY T | Hex key, 5mm, T-handle | 34.00 |
| DECAL ED900 | Decal, ED900 door set | 85.00 |
| PRCONKIT96 | Pair connection kit up to 96" opening width | 312.00 |
| TERMCONBD | Terminal Connection Board | 143.00 |
| T | Pull side track mount arm, 0"–1" reveal | 449.00 |
| T275 | Pull side deep reveal track mount arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal | 701.00 |
| J8 | Push side top jamb mount arm, 0"–8" reveal | 449.00 |
| J12 | Push side top jamb deep reveal mount arm, 8"–12" reveal | 701.00 |
| CAPSCOV5 | Plastic endcaps/pinion cover | 45.00 |

ED50LE

The ED50LE low energy swing door operator is easy to install and is the perfect solution for touch-free access applications, offering a true manual door closer experience.

This medium-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series), or other "knowing act" device. The ED50LE combines advanced automatic power assist, minimal push forces (as low as ANSI size 1) and reliable closing. Outswing or inswing doors can be adapted for touch-free access with push or pull arms suited to a wide variety of door usage options.

| Item | Description | Finish | List \$ |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| ED50LE | | | |
| 7266003 | 34" Single Operator, PULL ARM | CL - Clear anodized | 4,689.00 |
| 7266004 | 34" Single Operator, PULL ARM | DB - Dark bronze anodized | 4,689.00 |
| 7266005 | 34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM | CL - Clear anodized | 4,689.00 |
| 7266006 | 34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM | DB - Dark bronze anodized | 4,689.00 |

**ED100LE**

The ED100LE low energy swing door operator is the perfect solution for touch free access applications, a versatile operator ideal for ADA-compliant applications.

This medium or heavy-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series) or other "knowing act" device. The ED100LE combines advanced power assist, reliable closing, and special firmware capabilities to help manage the combination of wind and building pressure. With a multitude of adjustable features, you have the flexibility to fine tune the operator to meet opening requirements.

| Item | Description | Finish | List \$ |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| ED100LE | | | |
| 7265853 | 34" Single Operator, PULL ARM | CL - Clear anodized | 8,181.00 |
| 7265854 | 34" Single Operator, PULL ARM | DB - Dark bronze anodized | 8,181.00 |
| 7265855 | 34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM | CL - Clear anodized | 8,181.00 |
| 7265856 | 34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM | DB - Dark bronze anodized | 8,181.00 |



Surface Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

| SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS | Full Cover | Slimline Cover | No Cover |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Grade 1 – Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size | TS93 | – | – |
| Grade 1 – Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size | 8900 | – | – |
| | STA8900 | – | – |
| Grade 1 – Fully Adjustable (Power) Size | 8600 × FC/FMC/ FCSL | 8600 × COV | – |
| | STA8600 × FC/FMC/ FCSL | STA8600 × COV | – |
| Grade 1 – Adjustable (Power) Size | 7400 × FC/FCSL | 7400 × COV | 7400 |
| | STA7400 × FC/FCSL | STA7400 × COV | STA7400 |
| Grade 1 – Sized (Power) per Application | – | 7300 × COV | 7300 |

Surface Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

| <input type="radio"/> No | A156.4 Grade1 | UL10C | Advanced Cam and Roller Design | Rack and Pinion Design | Stainless | Plated or Decorative Finishes | Standard Painted Finishes | Custom Painted Finishes | Adjustable Power | Fixed Power |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| TS93 | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| 8900 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| STA8900 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| 8600 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| STA8600 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| 7400 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| U1500 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes* | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| 7300 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes |
| GSR | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |

* 689 and 695 only.

TS93 Series

Ordering Guide

Arm Type

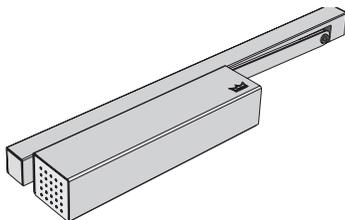
| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 171°-180° Pocket Mount left handed | TPKT180L |
| 171°-180° Pocket Mount right handed | TPKT180R |
| 120°-170° Pocket Mount left handed | TPKT170L |
| 120°-170° Pocket Mount right handed | TPKT170R |
| 90°-119° Pocket Mount | TPKT119 |
| 90° Pocket Mount | TPKT90 |
| Track hold open, pull side door mounted heavy-duty spring cushion | STH |
| Track hold open, push side soffit mounted | PTH |
| Track hold open, pull side frame mounted | TH |
| Track, push side soffit mounted heavy-duty spring cushion | SPT |
| Track, pull side frame mounted heavy-duty spring cushion | ST |
| Track, push side soffit mounted | PT |
| Track, pull side frame mounted | T |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Painted | PNT - Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| | 696 - Gold |
| | 695 - Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | 693 - Black |
| | 691 - Dull Bronze |
| | 690 - Statuary Bronze |
| | 689 - Aluminum |
| | 600 - Primed |

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Fastener Pack | SN3 - Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door |
| | SN4 - Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door |

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| TS93 | 15 | T | SN3 | 689 |
|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| TS93 | 15 - Size 1-5 | CS* - Cushion Stop | 605 - Bright Brass |
| Model | 56 - Size 5-6 | Options | 630 - Satin Stainless |
| | Spring Size | Architectural | Finish |



* Available for use with T, TH, PT, PTH arms only.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to TS93 Series product brochure for details.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | 605/630 \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Slide Track Non-Hold Open | | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | T | Door mounted (pull side) | 896.00 | 1,484.00 |
| | PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 896.00 | 1,484.00 |
| Slide Track Hold Open | | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | TH | Door mounted (pull side) | 940.00 | 1,530.00 |
| | PTH | Soffit mounted (push side) | 940.00 | 1,530.00 |
| Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Cushion | | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | ST | Door mounted w/ stop (pull side) | 1,289.00 | 1,945.00 |
| | SPT | Soffit mounted w/ stop (push side) | 1,289.00 | 1,945.00 |
| Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Cushion | | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | STH | Frame mounted w/ stop (pull side) | 1,337.00 | 1,993.00 |

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications | | | |
| TS9356 | TPKT90 | 90° track application less pocket pivots For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately | 962.00 |
| 90°-180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications | | | |
| TS9356 | TPKT119 | 90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately. | 1,160.00 |
| | TPKT170 | 120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, right handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately. | 1,227.00 |
| | TPKT180L | 171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, left handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately | 1,286.00 |
| | TPKT180R | 171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, right handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately. | 1,286.00 |

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CS | Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only) | 63.00 |
| SN4 | (4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door | N/C |
| LSN | Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack) | Deduct 5.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 181.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 58.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net) | 436.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 58.00 |

NOTES:

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Non-Hold Open | | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | AF89P | PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat) | 748.00 | 1,250.00 |
| | AF89J | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat) | 742.00 | 1,164.00 |
| | AF89 | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat) | 735.00 | 1,156.00 |
| | AF8MJ | REG with mortise jamb bracket (flat) | 774.00 | — |
| | RRA | REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat) | 824.00 | — |
| Bumper or Spring Cushion | | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | DS | Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm | 831.00 | 1,341.00 |
| | DST | w/thumb turn hold open | 902.00 | 1,401.00 |
| | SDS | Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm | 1,047.00 | 1,681.00 |
| | SDST | w/thumb turn hold open | 1,115.00 | 1,753.00 |
| | IS | Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 1,031.00 | 1,503.00 |
| | ISH | Heavy-duty cushion arm, w/ hold open REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956) | 1,106.00 | — |
| | SIS | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 1,106.00 | 1,708.00 |
| | SISH | w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956) | 1,223.00 | — |
| | ISJ | Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 1,068.00 | 1,532.00 |
| | ISJH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956) | 1,140.00 | — |
| | SISJ | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 1,187.00 | 1,743.00 |
| | SISJH | w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956) | 1,254.00 | — |
| Heavy Duty PA | | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | SPA | Super parallel arm | 777.00 | 1,280.00 |
| | SPAT | w/thumb turn hold open | 849.00 | 1,341.00 |
| | SPAS6 | Super parallel arm w/ drop spacer | 786.00 | — |
| Hold Open | | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | FHP | Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" | 802.00 | — |
| | FHJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" | 796.00 | — |
| | FH | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" | 792.00 | — |
| | PHP | Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4" | 923.00 | 1,418.00 |
| | PH | REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4" | 918.00 | 1,320.00 |

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Slide Track | | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | T | Door mounted (pull side) | 796.00 | 1,280.00 |
| | JT | Frame mounted (pull side) | 796.00 | 1,280.00 |
| | FT | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 796.00 | 1,280.00 |
| | PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 796.00 | 1,280.00 |
| | TDE | Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand | 887.00 | 1,367.00 |
| Track Hold Open | | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | TH | Door mounted (pull side) | 834.00 | 1,316.00 |
| | JTH | Frame mounted (pull side) | 834.00 | 1,316.00 |
| | FTH | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 834.00 | 1,316.00 |
| | PTH | Soffit mounted (push side) | 834.00 | 1,316.00 |
| | TDEH | Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand | 922.00 | 1,409.00 |
| Pocket Applications | | | | |
| 8956 | TPKT90 | Track application, 90 degree pocket door | 796.00 | 1,280.00 |
| 8907 | AFPKT90 | Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door | 796.00 | 1,297.00 |
| | AFPKT180 | Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door | 796.00 | 1,358.00 |

Options

| Item | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DA | Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model) | 55.00 |
| FCSL | Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions) | N/C |
| FMC | Full metal cover (handed for TJ or T [FMCL/FMCR]) | 14.00 |
| FMCLL | Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed. | 168.00 |
| SN2 | (4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door | N/C |
| LSN | Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack) | Deduct 5.00 |
| DPK89 | All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners) | N/C |
| SNDPK | Standard fasteners and DPK89 | 20.00 |
| TPK89 | All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners) | N/C |
| SNTPK | Standard fasteners and TPK89 | 20.00 |
| TX89 | All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications) | 45.00 |
| TANDEM | Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC. | 859.00 |
| TANDEM | Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FMC. | 897.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 165.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 55.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 395.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 55.00 |

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BP89 | Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide | 52.00 |
| DP89 | Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4" | 52.00 |
| AB89 | Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover | 93.00 |
| PFT | Parallel flush transom bracket | 40.00 |
| PD | Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only) | 52.00 |
| MJ   | Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only) | 38.00 |
| BS | Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD) | 38.00 |
| BSHD | Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 47.00 |
| NFHD | Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 42.00 |
| FTHD | Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 72.00 |

  When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

8600 Series

Ordering Guide

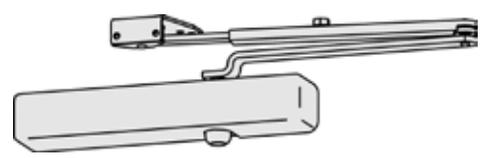
| Series | Spring Size | | | Arm | Fastener Pack | Cover | Accessories | Finish |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| | 8600 | 16 | Delay - DA | | | | | |
| 86 | 16 | | | AF86P | SNB1 | COV | | 689 |
| Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | | | AF86P | | COV Slim Cover | PFT PA Flush Transom Bracket | 605 Polished Brass |
| Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal | | | | AF86J | | FC Full Plastic | PD Drop Bracket | 606 Satin Brass |
| Flat Form Non-Hold Open With Mortise Jamb Bracket | | | | AF8MJ | | FCSL Full Plastic Slotted | MJ* Mortise Jamb | 611 Polished Bronze |
| Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | | | AF86 | | FMC** Full Metal Cover | | 612 Satin Bronze |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | | | ARP | | | | 613 Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Narrow Profile, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | | | ARNP | | | | 618 Polished Nickel |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg. 4"-8" Reveal, Narrow Profile | | | | ARNPJ | | | | 619 Satin Nickel |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-pack, Narrow Profile | | | | ARNPP | | | | 625 Polished Chrome |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal | | | | ARJ | | | | 626 Satin Chrome |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | | | AR | | | | |
| Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | | | AO8P | | | | |
| Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | | | AO8 | | | | |
| Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | | | FHP | | | | |
| Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal | | | | FHJ | | | | |
| Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | | | FH | | | | |
| Plunger Hold Open, Parallel and TJ (1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal) | | | | PHP | | | | |
| Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal | | | | PH | | | | |
| Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel | | | | DS | | | DS Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel | | | | DST | | | DST Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel | |
| Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal | | | | IS | | | | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal | | | | ISH | | | ISH Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal | |
| Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | | | | SIS* | | | SIS* Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | | | | SISH | | | SISH Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | |
| Super Parallel Arm | | | | ISJ | | | ISJ Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | |
| Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open | | | | ISJH | | | ISJH Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | |
| Track, Pull Side Door Mounted | | | | SISJ* | | | SISJ* Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | |
| Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted | | | | SISJH | | | SISJH Super Parallel Arm Drop Spacer | |
| Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted | | | | SPA | | | | |
| Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted | | | | SPAT | | | | |
| Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted | | | | SPAS6 | | | | |
| Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted | | | | T | | | | |
| Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted | | | | JT | | | | |
| Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted | | | | PT | | | | |
| Flush Track Hold Open, Push Side Transom Mounted | | | | TDE | | | | |
| | | | | FT | | | | |
| | | | | TH | | | | |
| | | | | JTH | | | JTH Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted | |
| | | | | PTH | | | PTH Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted | |
| | | | | TDEH | | | | |
| | | | | FTH | | | | |

| Arm Fastener Pack | Fastener Pack |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Less Sex Nuts | AWS - All Wood Screws |
| Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/8" | TX86 - Torx Security Pack |
| Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/4" | SNTPK - Std. and Self-Tapping |
| | TPK86 - Self-Tapping |
| | SNDPK - Std. and Self-Drilling |
| | DPK86 - Self-Drilling |
| | COMBO - Wood/Machine Screw Combination |

| Cover |
|----------------------------------|
| COV Slim Cover |
| FC Full Plastic |
| FCSL Full Plastic Slotted |
| FMC** Full Metal Cover |

| Other Accessories | Finish |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| NFHD Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty | 605 Polished Brass |
| FTHD Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty | 606 Satin Brass |
| BP86C Conversion Plate | 611 Polished Bronze |
| | 612 Satin Bronze |
| | 613 Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze |
| | 618 Polished Nickel |
| | 619 Satin Nickel |
| | 625 Polished Chrome |
| | 626 Satin Chrome |

| Finish |
|----------------------------------------------------|
| 600 - Primed |
| 689 - Aluminum |
| 690 - Statuary Bronze |
| 691 - Dull Bronze |
| 693 - Black |
| 695 - Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| 696 - Gold |
| PNT - Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |



*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.
 ** Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for FMC.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 8600 Accessories in this section. Refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Non-Hold Open | | | | |
| 8616 | AF86P | PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (flat) | 594.00 | 1,156.00 |
| | AF86J | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat) | 575.00 | 1,048.00 |
| | AF86 | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat) | 570.00 | 1,031.00 |
| | AF8MJ | REG with mortise jamb bracket (flat) | 605.00 | — |
| | ARP | PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 573.00 | 1,096.00 |
| | ARNP | Narrow profile, REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 551.00 | 994.00 |
| | ARNPJ | Narrow profile for reveals 4" to 8" (round) | 518.00 | 930.00 |
| | ARNPP | Narrow profile, PA, REG, TJ (round) | 532.00 | 1,019.00 |
| | ARJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round) | 557.00 | 999.00 |
| | AR | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 551.00 | 994.00 |
| | AO8P | PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round) | 573.00 | — |
| | AO8 | REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round) | 567.00 | — |
| Bumper or Spring Cushion | | | | |
| 8616 | DS | Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm | 693.00 | 1,228.00 |
| | DST | w/ thumb turn hold open | 774.00 | 1,304.00 |
| | SDS | Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm | 907.00 | 1,603.00 |
| | SDST | w/ thumb turn hold open | 987.00 | 1,681.00 |
| | IS | Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 897.00 | 1,389.00 |
| | ISH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 975.00 | — |
| | SIS | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 1,022.00 | 1,626.00 |
| | SISH | w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 1,094.00 | — |
| | ISJ | Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 933.00 | 1,440.00 |
| | ISJH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 1,013.00 | — |
| | SISJ | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 1,058.00 | 1,668.00 |
| | S-ISJH | w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 1,133.00 | — |
| Heavy Duty PA | | | | |
| 8616 | SPA | Super parallel arm | 623.00 | 1,174.00 |
| | SPAT | w/ thumb turn hold open | 702.00 | 1,253.00 |
| | SPAS6 | Super parallel arm w/ drop spacer | 580.00 | — |
| Hold Open | | | | |
| 8616 | FHP | Friction PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" | 669.00 | — |
| | FHJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" | 643.00 | — |
| | FH | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" | 635.00 | — |
| | PHP | Plunger PA and TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2" | 782.00 | 1,327.00 |
| | PH | REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2" | 773.00 | 1,241.00 |
| Slide Track | | | | |
| 8616 | T | Door mounted (pull side) | 643.00 | 1,158.00 |
| | JT | Frame mounted (pull side) | 643.00 | 1,158.00 |
| | FT | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 643.00 | 1,158.00 |
| | PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 643.00 | 1,158.00 |
| | TDE | Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand | 740.00 | 1,258.00 |

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

* FMC is the only cover available in 630 finish

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Track Hold Open | | | | |
| 8616 | TH | Door mounted (pull side) | 683.00 | 1,298.00 |
| | JTH | Frame mounted (pull side) | 683.00 | 1,298.00 |
| | FTH | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 683.00 | 1,298.00 |
| | PTH | Soffit mounted (push side) | 683.00 | 1,298.00 |
| | TDEH | Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand | 779.00 | 1,250.00 |

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DA | Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model) | 60.00 |
| LCOV | Less slim plastic cover, Deduct | Deduct 15.00 |
| FC | Full plastic cover | 14.00 |
| FCSL | Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions) | 14.00 |
| FMC | Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR]) | 22.00 |
| FMCLL | Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed. | 197.00 |
| SNB2 | (4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door | N/C |
| LSN | Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack) | Deduct 5.00 |
| AWS | All wood screws | 18.00 |
| DPK86 | All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners) | N/C |
| SNDPK | Standard fasteners and DPK86 | 22.00 |
| TPK86 | All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners) | N/C |
| SNTPK | Standard fasteners and TPK86, | 22.00 |
| TX86 | All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications) | 48.00 |

| Item | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 185.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 60.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 438.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 60.00 |

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FCSL, or FMC.

Accessories

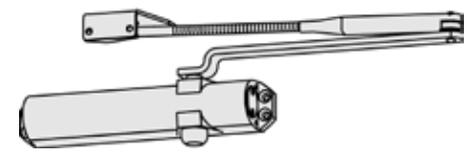
| Item | Description | List \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BP86 | Backplate for closer with slim cover | 56.00 |
| BP86FC | Backplate for closer with full cover | 56.00 |
| BP86T | Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover | 56.00 |
| BP86TFC | Backplate for slide track closer with full cover | 56.00 |
| BP86FTFC | Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover | 56.00 |
| DP86 | Drop plate for closer with slim cover | 56.00 |
| DP86FC | Drop plate for closer with full cover | 56.00 |
| BP86C | Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series | 56.00 |
| AB86 | Angle bracket for closer with slim cover | 97.00 |
| PFT | Parallel flush transom bracket | 46.00 |
| PD | Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only) | 58.00 |
| MJ  | Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86 only) | 42.00 |
| BS | Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD) | 42.00 |
| BSHD | Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 47.00 |
| NFHD | Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 47.00 |
| FTHD | Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 78.00 |

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

7400 Series

Ordering Guide

| Series | Spring Size | | | Cover | | Accessory Plates | | | Other Accessories | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|----|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| | 7400 | 14 | 36 | Adjustable 1-4 | Adjustable 3-6 | Slim Cover - COV | Full Plastic - FC | Full Plastic Slotted - FCSL | No Cover - | Drop Plate - DPXX | Back Plate - BPXX | ABXX - Angle Bracket | XXHD - Heavy Duty Bracket | PD - PA Drop Bracket | BS - Blade Stop Spacer | BSHD - Blade Stop Heavy Duty | |
| 74 | 14 | | DA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ARP | | | | COMBO | | | | | | | 689 |
| | | | | | | ARP | | | | COMBO | - Default Fastener Pack | 600 | - Primed | | | | |
| | | | | | | ARJ | | | | DPK86 | - Self-Drilling | 689 | - Aluminum | | | | |
| | | | | | | AR | | | | CMBDPK | - Std. and Self-Drilling | 690 | - Statuary Bronze | | | | |
| | | | | | | AO8P | | | | TPK86 | - Self-Tapping | 691 | - Dull Bronze | | | | |
| | | | | | | AO8 | | | | CMBTPK | - Std. and Self-Tapping | 693 | - Black | | | | |
| | | | | | | FHP | | | | TX86 | - Torx Security Pack | 695 | - Dark Duranodic Bronze | | | | |
| | | | | | | FHJ | | | | AWS | - All Wood Screws | 696 | - Gold | | | | |
| | | | | | | FH | | | | | | PNT | - Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) | | | | |
| | | | | | | DS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SDS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SDST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ISH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SISH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ISJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ISJH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SISJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SISJH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SPA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SPAT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | T | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | JT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | TDE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | TH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | JTH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | PTH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | TDEH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | FTH | | | | | | | | | | | |



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7400 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Non-Hold Open | | | |
| 7414, 7436 | ARP | PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 387.00 |
| | ARJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round) | 377.00 |
| | AR | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 372.00 |
| | AO8P | PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round) | 388.00 |
| | AO8 | REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round) | 372.00 |
| Bumper or Spring Cushion | | | |
| 7414, 7436 | DS | Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm | 497.00 |
| | DST | w/thumb turn hold open | 574.00 |
| | SDS | Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm | 725.00 |
| | SDST | w/thumb turn hold open | 798.00 |
| | IS | Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 712.00 |
| | ISH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 786.00 |
| | SIS | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 831.00 |
| | SISH | w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 908.00 |
| | ISJ | Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 746.00 |
| | ISJH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 824.00 |
| | SISJ | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 869.00 |
| | SISJH | w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 946.00 |
| Heavy Duty PA | | | |
| 7436 | SPA | Super parallel arm | 445.00 |
| | SPAT | w/thumb turn hold open | 519.00 |
| Friction Hold Open | | | |
| 7414, 7436 | FHP | PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" | 483.00 |
| | FHJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" | 464.00 |
| | FH | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" | 457.00 |
| Slide Track | | | |
| 7436 | T | Door mounted (pull side) | 464.00 |
| | JT | Frame mounted (pull side) | 464.00 |
| | FT | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 464.00 |
| | PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 464.00 |
| | TDE | Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand | 515.00 |
| Track Hold Open | | | |
| 7436 | TH | Door mounted (pull side) | 503.00 |
| | JTH | Frame mounted (pull side) | 503.00 |
| | FTH | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 503.00 |
| | PTH | Soffit mounted (push side) | 503.00 |
| | TDEH | Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand | 554.00 |

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| DA | Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number) | 58.00 |
| COV | Slim plastic cover | 33.00 |
| FC | Full plastic cover | 40.00 |
| FCSL | Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions) | 40.00 |
| SNB1 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door | 15.00 |
| SNB2 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door | 15.00 |
| AWS | All wood screws | 18.00 |
| DPK86 | All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws) | N/C |
| CMBDPK | Standard and DPK86 fasteners | 21.00 |
| TPK86 | All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws) | N/C |
| CMBTPK | Standard and TPK86 fasteners | 21.00 |
| TX86 | All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications) | 47.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 178.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 58.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 425.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 58.00 |

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FC SL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

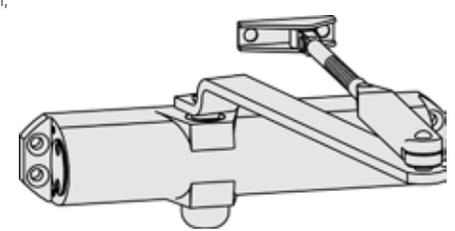
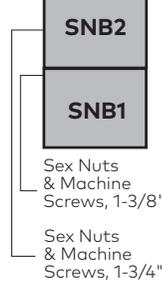
Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BP74 | Backplate for 7400 | 54.00 |
| BP74T | Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover | 54.00 |
| BP640C | Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: dormakaba 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50. | 13.00 |
| BP86 | Backplate for closer with slim cover | 54.00 |
| BP86T | Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover | 54.00 |
| BP86FC | Backplate for closer with full cover | 54.00 |
| DP74 | Drop plate for 7400 | 54.00 |
| DP86 | Drop plate for closer with slim cover | 54.00 |
| DP86FC | Drop plate for closer with full cover | 54.00 |
| AB74 | Angle bracket for 7400 without cover | 94.00 |
| AB86 | Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover | 94.00 |
| PFT | Parallel flush transom bracket | 44.00 |
| PD | Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only) | 56.00 |
| BS | Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD) | 40.00 |
| BSHD | Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 45.00 |
| NFHD | Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 45.00 |
| FTHD | Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 75.00 |

7300 Series

Ordering Guide

| Series | | Spring Size | | | Cover | | Finish | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 7300 | 03 | 05 | 04 | 03 | COV | COV | PNT | Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| | | ANSI Size 5 | ANSI Size 4 | ANSI Size 3 | | Slim Cover | 696 | Gold |
| | | | | | | No Cover | 695 | Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | | | | | | | 693 | Black |
| | | | | | | | 691 | Dull Bronze |
| | | | | | | | 690 | Statuary Bronze |
| | | | | | | | 689 | Aluminum |
| | | | | | | | 600 | Primed |
| 73 | 04 | AR | | | COMBO | 689 | | |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | ARP | | | COMBO | | | Default Fastener Pack |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal | | ARJ | | | DPK86 | | | Self-Drilling |
| Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | AR | | | CMBDPK | | | Std. and Self-Drilling |
| Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | AO8P | | | TPK86 | | | Self-Tapping |
| Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | AO8 | | | CMBTPK | | | Std. and Self-Tapping |
| Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack | | FHP | | | TX86 | | | Torx Security Pack |
| Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal | | FHJ | | | AWS | | | All Wood Screws |
| Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal | | FH | | | | | | |
| Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel | | DS | | | | | | |
| Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel | | DST | | | | | | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel | | SDS | | | | | | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel | | SDST | | | | | | |
| Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal | | IS | | | | | | |
| | | ISH | | | | | | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal | | SIS | | | | | | |
| | | SISH | | | | | | |
| Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | | ISJ | | | | | | |
| | | ISJH | | | | | | |
| Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal | | SISJ | | | | | | |
| | | SISJH | | | | | | |
| Super Parallel | | SPA | | | | | | |
| Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open | | SPAT | | | | | | |
| Track, Pull Side Door Mounted | | T | | | | | | |
| Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted | | JT | | | | | | |
| Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted | | PT | | | | | | |
| Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted | | FT | | | | | | |
| Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted | | TH | | | | | | |
| | | JTH | | | | | | |
| Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted | | PTH | | | | | | |
| | | FTH | | | | | | |



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7300 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Non-Hold Open | | | |
| 7303, 7304, | ARP | PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 394.00 |
| 7305 | ARJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round) | 385.00 |
| | AR | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round) | 378.00 |
| | AO8P | PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round) | 394.00 |
| | AO8 | REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round) | 378.00 |
| Bumper or Spring Cushion | | | |
| 7303, 7304, | DS | Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm (size 5) | 509.00 |
| 7305 | DST | w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5) | 586.00 |
| | SDS | Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm (size 5) | 738.00 |
| | SDST | w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5) | 814.00 |
| | IS | Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 726.00 |
| | ISH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 800.00 |
| | SIS | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 844.00 |
| | SISH | w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 923.00 |
| | ISJ | Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 762.00 |
| | ISJH | Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 838.00 |
| | SISJ | Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 885.00 |
| | SISJH | w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 962.00 |
| Heavy Duty PA | | | |
| 7305 | SPA | Super parallel arm | 452.00 |
| | SPAT | w/ thumb turn hold open | 528.00 |
| Friction Hold Open | | | |
| 7303, 7304, | FHP | PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" | 479.00 |
| 7305 | FHJ | TJ for reveals 4" to 8" | 472.00 |
| | FH | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" | 465.00 |
| Track Units | | | |
| 7305 | T | Door mounted (pull side) | 472.00 |
| | JT | Frame mounted (pull side) | 472.00 |
| | FT | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 472.00 |
| | PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 472.00 |
| | TH | Door mounted (pull side) | 511.00 |
| | JTH | Frame mounted (pull side) | 511.00 |
| | FTH | Flush transom mounted (push side) | 511.00 |
| | PTH | Soffit mounted (push side) | 511.00 |

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| COV | Slim plastic cover | 30.00 |
| SNB1 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door | 14.00 |
| SNB2 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door | 14.00 |
| AWS | All wood screws | 17.00 |
| DPK86 | All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws) | N/C |
| CMBDPK | Standard and DPK86 fasteners | 20.00 |
| TPK86 | All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws) | N/C |
| CMBTPK | Standard and TPK86 fasteners | 20.00 |
| TX86 | All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications) | 44.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 171.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 56.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 409.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 56.00 |

NOTES:

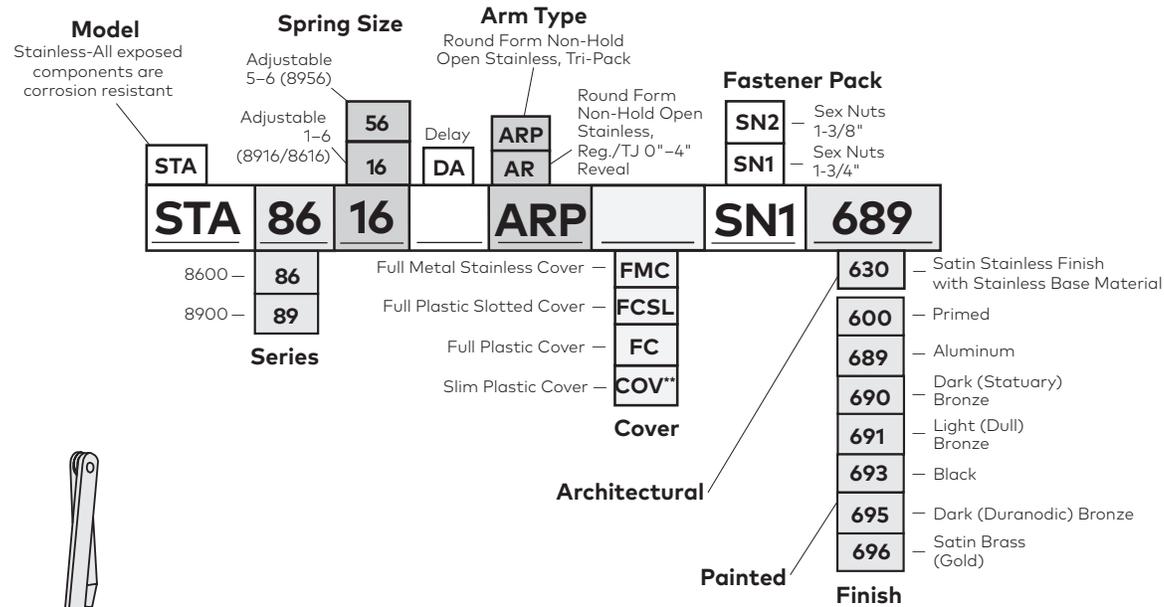
- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BP73 | Backplate for 7300 | 52.00 |
| BP73T | Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover | 52.00 |
| BP86 | Backplate for closer with slim cover | 52.00 |
| BP86T | Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover | 52.00 |
| DP73 | Drop plate for 7300 | 52.00 |
| DP86 | Drop plate for closer with slim cover | 52.00 |
| AB73 | Angle bracket for 7300 without cover | 89.00 |
| AB86 | Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover | 89.00 |
| PFT | Parallel flush transom bracket | 42.00 |
| PD | Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only) | 54.00 |
| BS | Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD) | 38.00 |
| BSHD | Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parellel arms | 43.00 |
| NFHD | Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 43.00 |
| FTHD | Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms | 72.00 |

STA Series

Ordering Guide



NOTE: Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**

* Delay Action is a standard feature for spring size 1-6 version and not available for 5-6 version

** Slim plastic cover only available for 8600 series

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | 630 \$ |
|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| STA 8900 | | | | |
| STA 8916/8956 | ARP | PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC) | 1,376.00 | 1,962.00 |
| | AR | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC) | 1,283.00 | 1,822.00 |
| STA 8600 | | | | |
| STA 8616 | ARP | PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV) | 1,317.00 | 2,070.00 |
| | AR | REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV) | 1,209.00 | 1,904.00 |

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Model | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DA | 8000 | Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number) (Only for 8616 and 8916) | 55.00 |
| LSN | 8000 | Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack) | Deduct 5.00 |
| SN2 | 8000 | (4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door | N/C |
| LCOV | 8600 | Less slim plastic cover for 8600 | Deduct 11.00 |
| FC or FCSL | 8600 | Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900) | 15.00 |
| FCSL | 8900 | Full plastic slotted cover for 8900 | N/C |
| Custom Color | | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | | per order, setup charge (Net) | 165.00 |
| | | per closer, list add | 55.00 |
| Designer Color | | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 395.00 |
| | | per closer, list add | 55.00 |

NOTES:

- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
- All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
- STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
- STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
- STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

GSR Series

Ordering Guide

| Series | | Fastener Pack | | Accessories | |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TS93, Size 5-6 | TS9356 | Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door | SN4 | GSREXTKIT | Extended Center Cover, Over 98" Door |
| TS93, Size 1-5 | TS9315 | Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door | SN3 | MK398 | Carry Bar, Over 42" Door (GSR/T variants only) |
| | | | | MK397 | Carry Bar, Up to 42" Door (GSR/T variants only) |
| TS9315 | | GSR/T | | SN3 | |
| Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side | GSR/T | 1A | Electric Hold Open Active Door Only (GSR/T only) | 605 | Bright Brass |
| Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side w/ Hold Open | GSR/T EMF | 1I | Electric Hold Open Inactive Door Only (GSR/T only) | 630 | Satin Stainless* |
| Coordinator/Closer, Push Side | GSR/PT | 2 | Electric Hold Open for Both GSR/T and GSR/PT | 600 | Primed |
| Coordinator/Closer, Push Side w/ Hold Open | GSR/PT EMF | Hold Open Type | | 689 | Aluminum |
| | Model | | | 690 | Statuary Bronze |
| | | | | 691 | Dull Bronze |
| | | | | 693 | Black |
| | | | | 695 | Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | | | | 696 | Gold |
| | | | | PNT | Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| | | | | 689 | Aluminum |
| | | | | 690 | Statuary Bronze |
| | | | | 691 | Dull Bronze |
| | | | | 693 | Black |
| | | | | 695 | Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | | | | 696 | Gold |
| | | | | PNT | Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |

MK397 Carry Bar — Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3' 6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

MK398 Carry Bar — Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3' 6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

NOTES:

- All combinations and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details.
- EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC.
- Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | 605/630 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| TS93 Coordinators | | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | GSR/T | Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side) | 2,426.00 | 4,002.00 |
| TS9315, TS9356 | GSR/PT | Door closer/coordinator system only (push side) | 3,235.00 | 5,394.00 |
| | GSR/T EMF/1A | Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull) | 3,532.00 | 4,955.00 |
| | GSR/T EMF/1I | Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull) | 3,532.00 | 4,955.00 |
| | GSR/T EMF/2 | Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull) | 4,534.00 | 5,950.00 |
| | GSR/PT EMF/2 | Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push) | 5,973.00 | 7,939.00 |

NOTE: Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory. Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

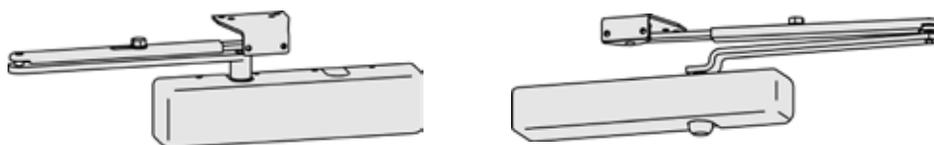
| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| SN4 | (4) each 10–32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door | N/C |
| LSN | Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack) | Deduct 3.00 |
| MK397 | Carry bar — up to 3' 6" wide doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants) | 76.00 |
| MK398 | Carry bar — 3' 6" and wider doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants) | 84.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 189.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 64.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 454.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 64.00 |

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
- Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.
- MK carry bars will be painted complementary color when ordered for plated units.

8900/8600/7400

Closer Bodies



| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| MOD, 8916 FCXX | Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 573.00 |
| MOD, 8916 FCSL | Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 573.00 |
| MOD, 8916 FMC | Closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws | 584.00 |
| MOD, 8916DA FC | Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 628.00 |
| MOD, 8916DA FCSL | Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 628.00 |
| MOD, 8916DA FMC | Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws | 639.00 |
| MOD, 8956 FC | Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 573.00 |
| MOD, 8956 FCSL | Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 573.00 |
| MOD, 8956 FMC | Closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws | 584.00 |
| MOD, 8956DA FC | Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 628.00 |
| MOD, 8956DA FCSL | Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 628.00 |
| MOD, 8956DA FMC | Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws | 639.00 |
| MOD, 8616 COV | Closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws | 409.00 |
| MOD, 8616 FC | Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 416.00 |
| MOD, 8616 FCSL | Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 416.00 |
| MOD, 8616 FMC | Closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws | 422.00 |
| MOD, 8616DA COV | Delay closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws | 468.00 |
| MOD, 8616DA FC | Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 478.00 |
| MOD, 8616DA FCSL | Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 478.00 |
| MOD, 8616 DA FMC | Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws | 491.00 |
| MOD, 7414 | Closer body and mounting screws | 231.00 |
| MOD, 7414 COV | Closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws | 265.00 |
| MOD, 7414 FC | Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 272.00 |
| MOD, 7414 FCSL | Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 272.00 |
| MOD, 7414DA | Delay closer body and mounting screws | 289.00 |
| MOD, 7414DA COV | Delay closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws | 320.00 |
| MOD, 7414DA FC | Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 329.00 |
| MOD, 7414DA FCSL | Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 329.00 |
| MOD, 7436 | Closer body and mounting screws | 231.00 |
| MOD, 7436 COV | Closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws | 265.00 |
| MOD, 7436 FC | Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 272.00 |
| MOD, 7436 FCSL | Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 272.00 |
| MOD, 7436DA | Delay closer body and mounting screws | 289.00 |
| MOD, 7436DA COV | Delay closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws | 320.00 |
| MOD, 7436DA FC | Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws | 329.00 |
| MOD, 7436DA FCSL | Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws | 329.00 |

Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| MOD, AF89P (8900 only) | Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket | 166.00 |
| MOD, AF89J (8900 only) | Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal | 159.00 |
| MOD, AF89 (8900 only) | Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal | 154.00 |
| MOD, AF86P (8600 only) | Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket | 169.00 |
| MOD, AF86J (8600 only) | Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal | 165.00 |
| MOD, AF86 (8600 only) | Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal | 155.00 |
| MOD, ARP (8600/7400) | Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket | 151.00 |
| MOD, ARJ (8600/7400) | Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal | 145.00 |
| MOD, AR (8600/7400) | Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal | 134.00 |
| MOD, AO8P (8600/7400) | Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket | 159.00 |
| MOD, AO8 (8600/7400) | Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal | 154.00 |
| MOD, DS | Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel | 230.00 |
| MOD, DST | Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open | 296.00 |
| MOD, SDS | Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel | 420.00 |
| MOD, SDST | Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open | 489.00 |
| MOD, FHP | Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal) | 209.00 |
| MOD, FHJ | Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal | 203.00 |
| MOD, FH | Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal | 196.00 |
| MOD, IS | Arm, heavy-duty cushion, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 412.00 |
| MOD, ISH | Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal | 472.00 |
| MOD, SIS | Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion | 513.00 |
| MOD, SISH | Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open | 580.00 |
| MOD, ISJ | Arm, heavy-duty cushion, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 446.00 |
| MOD, ISJH | Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 506.00 |
| MOD, SISJ | Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 548.00 |
| MOD, SISJH | Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal | 610.00 |
| MOD, PHP | Arm, plunger hold open w/ P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2" | 315.00 |
| MOD, PH | Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal | 309.00 |
| MOD, SPA | Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm) | 185.00 |
| MOD, SPAT | Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm) | 250.00 |
| MOD, T | Arm, track (T, JT and FT) | 203.00 |
| MOD, TH | Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH) | 232.00 |
| MOD, TDE | Arm, track double egress | 281.00 |
| MOD, TDEH | Arm, track double egress hold open | 314.00 |

NOTES:

- MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct \$6.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.
- Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, dormakaba produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stock of closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.
- Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.
- dormakaba recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (1 of 2)

| FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS | Surface Mount | Floor-Mount | Wall-Mount |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| Closer/Holder Only | TS93 EMF | — | |
| | 8900 EMF | — | |
| | 8600 EMF | — | |
| Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector | TS93 EMR | — | |
| | 8900 EMR | — | |
| | 8600 EMR | — | |
| | 1800 Series | — | |
| Electromagnetic Door Holders | — | EM501 | EM504 |
| | — | EM502 | EM505 |
| | — | — | EM508 |
| | — | — | EM509 |

Fire/Life Safety

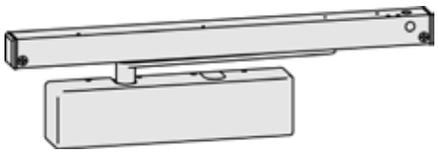
Product Guide (2 of 2)

| <input type="radio"/> No | A156.15 | UL10C | Includes Smoke Detector | No Smoke Detector | Advanced Cam & Roller Design | Rack & Pinion Design | Plated Finishes | Custom Painted Finishes | Adjustable Power |
|--------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| TS93 EMF | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8900 EMF | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8600 EMF | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| TS93 EMR | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8900 EMR | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8600 EMR | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 1800 SD | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 1800 | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

EMR/EMF Series

Ordering Guide

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Series | | Arm | | Hand | | Options | | Finish | |
| TS93 | Double Egress Pull Side Track | TDE | Specify for Right Handed Units (TDE only) | RH | Specify for Left Handed Units (TDE only) | BYP | Bypass Switch | PNT | Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| 89 | Push Side Track | PT | | LH | | TRANSF | 120 VAC to 24 VAC External Transformer | 696 | Gold |
| 86 | Pull Side Track | T | | | | EXP | Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection | 695 | Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| 89 | 16 | EMR | T | | FC | | | 695 | Black |
| Size 1-5 (TS9315) - | 15 | EMR | - Detected | | COV | - 8600 | | 691 | Dull Bronze |
| Size 1-6 (8900) - | 16 | EMF | - Non-Detected | | FC | - 8900 or 8600 | | 690 | Statuary Bronze |
| Size 5-6 (TS9356, 8900, or 8600) - | 56 | | | | FMC | - 8600 or 8600 | | 689 | Aluminum |
| | | | | | | | | 600 | Primed |
| Spring Size | | | | | | Cover Options | | | |



- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

EMR Series (with Detector)

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | EMR/T | Frame mounted (pull side) | 3,494.00 |
| | EMR/PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 3,494.00 |
| | EMR/TDE | Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed | 3,593.00 |
| Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | EMR/T | Frame mounted (pull side) | 3,410.00 |
| | EMR/PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 3,410.00 |
| | EMR/TDE | Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed | 3,508.00 |
| Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC | | | |
| 8656 | EMR/T | Frame mounted (pull side) | 3,187.00 |
| | EMR/PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 3,187.00 |
| | EMR/TDE | Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed | 3,284.00 |

EMF Series (No Detector)

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC. | | | |
| TS9315, TS9356 | EMF/T | Frame mounted, (pull side) | 1,561.00 |
| | EMF/PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 1,561.00 |
| | EMF/TDE | Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed | 1,659.00 |
| Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC. | | | |
| 8916, 8956 | EMF/T | Frame mounted, (pull side) | 1,495.00 |
| | EMF/PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 1,495.00 |
| | EMF/TDE | Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed | 1,596.00 |
| Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC. | | | |
| 8656 | EMF/T | Frame mounted (pull side) | 1,276.00 |
| | EMF/PT | Soffit mounted (push side) | 1,276.00 |
| | EMF/TDE | Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed | 1,375.00 |

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | List Add \$ |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| FC | Full plastic closer body cover, 8600 | 16.00 |
| FMC | Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900 | 16.00 |
| FMC | Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600 | 25.00 |
| BYP | Concealed switch to bypass hold open function | 94.00 |
| TRANSF | 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately) | 106.00 |
| EXP | Exposed wiring preparation | 46.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 182.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 60.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 435.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 60.00 |

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMF/EMR powered from 120 VAC power source requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

Accessories

| Item | Series | Applicable Description | List \$ |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| COV | 8600 | Slim plastic closer body cover | 33.00 |
| FC | 8900/8600 | Full plastic closer body cover | 41.00 |
| FMC | 8900/8600 | Full metal closer body cover (specify hand) | 50.00 |
| SN1 | 8900 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door | 16.00 |
| SN3 | TS93 | (4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door | 16.00 |
| SNB1 | 8600 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door | 16.00 |
| SD2 | EMR | Replacement detector module | 783.00 |
| RFR | All | Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272 | 507.00 |
| HHRFT1 | All | Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open | 253.00 |
| TRANSF | All | 120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External) | 106.00 |
| SCRPKEMRDET | EMR | Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR) | 14.00 |

1800 SD Series (with Detector)

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC | | | |
| 1856 | HT SD | Frame mounted slide track (pull side) | 4,033.00 |
| 1816 | HJ SD | Frame mounted top jamb (push side) | 4,033.00 |
| Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC | | | |
| 1856 | SFT SD | Frame mounted slide track (pull side) | 4,115.00 |
| 1816 | SFJ SD | Frame mounted top jamb (push side) | 4,115.00 |

1800 Series (No Detector)

| Body | Arm | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC | | | |
| 1856 | HT | Frame mounted slide track (pull side) | 2,038.00 |
| 1816 | HJ | Frame mounted top jamb (push side) | 2,038.00 |
| Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC | | | |
| 1856 | SFT | Frame mounted slide track (pull side) | 2,122.00 |
| 1816 | SFJ | Frame mounted top jamb (push side) | 2,122.00 |

NOTES:

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify <2" (no additional charge).
- Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | List Add/Deduct \$ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| LTRANSF | 1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct) | Deduct 29.00 |
| <2" | T mount <2" frame face | N/C |
| DROP | Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory) | N/C |
| BYP | Concealed switch to bypass hold open function | 95.00 |
| EXP | Exposed wiring preparation | 47.00 |
| AR | Complete arm for top jamb 0"-4" reveal | Deduct 3.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 186.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 60.00 |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 442.00 |
| | per closer, list add | 60.00 |

Accessories

| Item | Applicable Description | List \$ |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| SN1 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door | 16.00 |
| SNB1 | (4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door | 16.00 |
| EXPKIT | Exposed wiring bracket | 59.00 |
| SFKIT | Swing free kit | 80.00 |
| SOL1800 | 1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC | 540.00 |
| SD2 | Replacement detector module | 794.00 |
| RFR | Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open | 516.00 |
| HHRFT1 | Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open | 257.00 |
| CAMDRIVE | Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive | 39.00 |
| TRANSF | 120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer | 107.00 |

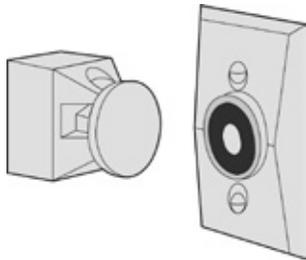
EM SERIES

Ordering Guide

| Series | | Options (Packaged Separately) | | | Finish | |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
| EM | | 2-5/8" Catch Plate – | CP LONG | | | |
| | | 2" Catch Plate – | CP SHORT | | | |
| | | 8-3/8" to 12" Adjustable Extension – | ER 12 | | | |
| | | 6-3/8" to 8" Adjustable Extension – | ER 7 | | | |
| | | 2" Extension – | ER 2.0 | | 696 | – Satin Brass Painted |
| | | 1-1/2" Extension – | ER 1.5 | | 695 | – Dark Duranodic Bronze Powder Coated |
| | | | | | 689 | – Aluminum Powder Coated |
| EM | 504 | 24120 | | | 689 | |
| Single Floor – | 501 | 24120 | | | | – Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC |
| Double Floor – | 502 | | | | | |
| Semi-Flush, Long Catch – | 504 | | | | | |
| Semi-Flush, Short Catch – | 505 | | | | | |
| Surface – | 508 | | | | | |
| Completely Flush – | 509 | | | | | |

Electrical Specification

Application



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

| Body | Mounting | 689/695 Finish \$ | 696 Finish \$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC | | | |
| EM 501-24120 | Floor mount, single unit | 1,235.00 | 1,311.00 |
| EM 502-24120 | Floor mount, double unit | 1,535.00 | 1,618.00 |
| Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC | | | |
| EM 504-24120 | Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate | 666.00 | 743.00 |
| EM 505-24120 | Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate | 666.00 | 743.00 |
| EM 508-24120 | Surface mount | 708.00 | 784.00 |
| EM 509-24120* | Completely flush mount | 708.00 | 784.00 |

* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

Options

| Item | Description | 689 Finish \$ |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| ER1.5 | 1-1/2" extension rod | 113.00 |
| ER2.0 | 2" extension rod | 126.00 |
| ER7 | 6-3/8" – 8" adjustable extension rod | 139.00 |
| ER12 | 8-3/8" – 12" adjustable extension rod | 154.00 |

Accessories

| Item | Description | 689/695 Finish \$ | 696 Finish \$ |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| CPSHORT | 2" projection catch plate (door portion) | 159.00 | 185.00 |
| CPLONG | 2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion) | 180.00 | 207.00 |
| EMDPPK** | Door plate pack, (plate, bracket and fasteners) | 63.00 | — |
| EMSCRPK** | Universal fastener pack for all EM models | 45.00 | — |
| EMSURFPK** | Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509 | 141.00 | — |
| EMFACEPLTPK** | Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates | 42.00 | — |

** Available in 689 finish only.

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

| CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS | CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR | CONCEALED IN THE FRAME | CONCEALED IN THE DOOR |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <p>Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application</p> | <p>BTS80</p> | <p>—</p> | <p>—</p> |
| <p>Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open</p> | <p>BTS80 EMB</p> | <p>—</p> | <p>—</p> |
| <p>Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size</p> | <p>BTS75V</p> | <p>ITS96</p> | <p>ITS96</p> |
| <p>Commercial Sized (Power) per Application</p> | <p>—</p> | <p>RTS88</p> | <p>—</p> |

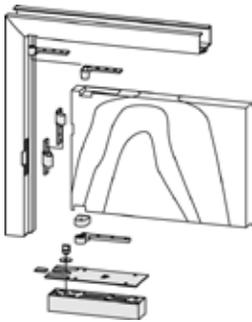
Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

| <input type="radio"/> No | A156.4 Grade 1 | A156.4 Grade 3 | UL10 C UBC7-2 | Advanced Cam & Roller Design | Plated Finishes | Standard Painted Finishes | Custom Painted Finishes | Adjustable Power | Fixed Power |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| BTS75V | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| BTS80 | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes |
| BTS80 EMB | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes |
| ITS96 | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> |
| RTS88 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | <input type="radio"/> | Yes |

BTS80 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spindle

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80030 |
| 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80025 |
| 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80020 |
| 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80015 |
| 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80010 |
| 1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80005 |
| 5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80003 |
| 2-5/16" Spindle | 74050 |
| 2-1/16" Spindle | 74045 |
| 1-7/8" Spindle | 74040 |
| 1-11/16" Spindle | 74035 |
| 1-1/2" Spindle | 74030 |
| 1-5/16" Spindle | 74025 |
| 1-1/8" Spindle | 74020 |
| 7/8" Spindle | 74015 |
| 13/16" Spindle | 74012 |
| 3/4" Spindle | 74010 |
| 5/8" Spindle | 74007 |
| 1/2" Spindle | 74005 |
| 5/16" Spindle | 74003 |

Optional Accessories

| | |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E80624 | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) |
| E80622 | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) |
| 8062 | CH Top Pivot |
| 75200 | Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 15233 | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 15222 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 15220 | Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 75243 | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) |
| 75242 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) |
| 75240 | Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) |
| 75233 | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 75222 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 75220 | Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| SC2 | Sealing Compound |
| TP80 CH | Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset |
| TP80 | Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset |

Deducts

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| LBX | Less Cement Box |
| LFP | Less Floor Plate |
| LTP | Less Top Pivot |

Series

BTS80

Hand

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| LH | Specify for Left Handed Units |
| RH | Specify for Right Handed Units |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|--|------------|
| BTS80 | D | 74010 | RH | AMS | | 626 |
|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|--|------------|

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame | A |
| CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame | B |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Handed | C-E |
| 1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed | C-F |
| 1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed | D |
| CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame | E |
| CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame | F |
| Independent Hung, Non-Handed | G |
| Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed | H |
| 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed* | I |
| 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed* | IF |
| 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed* | L |
| Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed | L-E |
| Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed | L-F |
| | P |
| | PF |

Spring Size

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 3 | Size 3, Light Opening Force, No Backcheck |
| 4 | Size 4, No Need to Specify |
| 5 | Size 5, for use w/Fire Pkgs, No Delay, No Hold Open |
| 6 | Size 6, Strong |

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| AMS | All Metal Screws |
| W2 | All Wood Screws |
| W1 | 1/2 Wood Screws |
| AMSAWS | All Metal Screws All Wood Screws |

Fastener Packs

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 600 | Primed |
| 689 | Aluminum |
| 690 | Statuary Bronze |
| 691 | Dull Bronze |
| 693 | Black |
| 695 | Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| 696 | Gold |
| PNT | Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| 605 | Bright Brass |
| 606 | Satin Brass |
| 611 | Bright Bronze |
| 612 | Satin Bronze |
| 613 | Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed |
| 618 | Bright Nickel |
| 619 | Satin Nickel |
| 625 | Bright Chrome |
| 626 | Satin Chrome |

Painted

Plated

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

- 2
- 2-1/4
- 2-1/2
- 3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2...75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

Package

Finish

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 Series product brochure for details.
- When replacing standard package hardware with optional hardware, adjust list price accordingly.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS80A | Complete package | — | 2,635.00 |
| | BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062 | | |
| BTS80/A LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS80B | Complete package | — | 2,582.00 |
| | BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062 | | |
| BTS80/B LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80C | Complete package | — | 3,207.00 |
| | BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120 | | |
| BTS80C LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80CE | Complete package | 3,311.00 | 3,311.00 |
| | BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122 | | |
| BTS80CE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80CF | Complete package | 3,360.00 | 3,884.00 |
| | BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133 | | |
| BTS80CF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80D | Complete package | — | 2,727.00 |
| | BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120 | | |
| BTS80D LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80E | Complete Package | 2,807.00 | 2,807.00 |
| | BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122 | | |
| BTS80E LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80F | Complete package | 2,877.00 | 3,257.00 |
| | BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133 | | |
| BTS80F LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80G | Complete package | — | 2,635.00 |
| | BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062 | | |
| BTS80G LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80H | Complete package | — | 2,582.00 |
| | BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062 | | |
| BTS80H LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |

NOTE: See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots and individual component list prices.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS80I | Complete package BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A** | 2,585.00 | 2,785.00 |
| BTS80I LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80IF | Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N | 2,628.00 | 3,015.00 |
| BTS80IF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80L | Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140 | — | 3,445.00 |
| BTS80L LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80LE | Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142 | 3,528.00 | 3,528.00 |
| BTS80LE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80LF | Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143 | 3,616.00 | 3,888.00 |
| BTS80LF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS80P | Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520 | 4,803.00 | 5,445.00 |
| BTS80P LFP | Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots) | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80PF | Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523 | 4,997.00 | 5,828.00 |
| BTS80PF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots) | | Deduct 153.00 |

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See **Options** for Less **Cement Box**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 3 | ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE) | N/C | — |
| 6 | ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3) | N/C | — |
| AMS | All metal screws | N/C | — |
| AMSAWS | All metal screws, all wood screws | 20.00 | 27.00 |
| W1 | Half wood screws | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| W2 | All wood screws | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| 74003, 74005, 74007, 74010 | 5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle | N/C | — |
| 74012, 74015, 74020 | 13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle | 44.00 | — |
| 74025, 74030, 74035 | 1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle | 44.00 | — |
| 74040, 74045, 74050 | 1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle | 44.00 | — |
| TP80 | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (handed) | — | 896.00 |
| TP80CH | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset | — | 816.00 |
| SC2 | Sealing compound | 127.00 | — |
| LBX | Less cement box | Deduct 24.00 | — |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 179.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net) | 431.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 80003, 80005, 80010 | 5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand) | N/C | — |
| 80015, 80020, 80025, 80030 | 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand) | 44.00 | — |

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots** | | | |
| 75220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 493.00 | 493.00 |
| 75222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 526.00 | 526.00 |
| 75233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 552.00 | 1,064.00 |
| 75240 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead lined doors | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 75242 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 779.00 | 779.00 |
| 75243 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 799.00 | 1,489.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots** | | | |
| 15220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 15222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 799.00 | 799.00 |
| 15233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 819.00 | 1,431.00 |
| Power Transfer Pivots | | | |
| 75200 | Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire** | 915.00 | 915.00 |
| E80622 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |
| E80624 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |

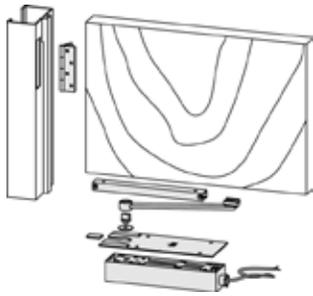
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.

BTS80 EMB Series

Ordering Guide



- 1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle — **80030**
- 5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle — **80025**
- 2-5/16" Spindle — **74050**
- 2-1/16" Spindle — **74045**
- 1-7/8" Spindle — **74040**
- 1-11/16" Spindle — **74035**
- 1-1/2" Spindle — **74030**
- 1-5/16" Spindle — **74025**
- 1-1/8" Spindle — **74020**
- 7/8" Spindle — **74015**
- 13/16" Spindle — **74012**
- 3/4" Spindle — **74010**
- 5/8" Spindle — **74007**
- 1/2" Spindle — **74005**
- 5/16" Spindle — **74003**

Spindle

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 80030 | — 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle |
| 80025 | — 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle |
| 80020 | — 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle |
| 80015 | — 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle |
| 80010 | — 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle |
| 80005 | |
| 80003 | |
| 74050 | |
| 74045 | |
| 74040 | |
| 74035 | |
| 74030 | |
| 74025 | |
| 74020 | |
| 74015 | |
| 74012 | |
| 74010 | |
| 74007 | |
| 74005 | |
| 74003 | |

Hand

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| LH | — Specify for Left Handed Units |
| RH | — Specify for Right Handed Units |

Optional Accessories

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E80624 | — Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) |
| E80622 | — Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) |
| 8062 | — CH Top Pivot |
| 75200 | — Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 15233 | — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 15222 | — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 15220 | — Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 75243 | — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) |
| 75242 | — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) |
| 75240 | — Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) |
| 75233 | — 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 75222 | — 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 75220 | — Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| SC2 | — Sealing Compound |
| TP80 CH | — Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset |
| TP80 | — Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset |

Deducts

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| LFP | — Less Floor Plate |
| LTP | — Less Top Pivot |

Series

| |
|-----------------|
| BTS80EMB |
|-----------------|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|--|------------|--|
| BTS80EMB | D | 5 | 74010 | RH | AMS | | 626 | |
|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|--|------------|--|

- 1-1/2" Offset, Handed — **C**
- 1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed — **C-E**
- 1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed — **C-F**
- 3/4" Offset, Handed — **D**
- 3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed — **E**
- 3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed — **F**
- CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame — **G**
- CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame — **H**
- Independent Hung, Non-Handed — **I**
- Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed — **IF**
- 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed* — **L**
- 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed* — **L-E**
- 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed* — **L-F**

Package

5 — ANSI Size 5
Spring Size

- AMS** — All Metal Screws
- W2** — All Wood Screws
- W1** — 1/2 Wood Screws
- AMSAWS** — All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Fastener Packs

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

- 2
- 2-1/4
- 2-1/2
- 3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2
Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

- 600** — Primed
- 689** — Aluminum
- 690** — Statuary Bronze
- 691** — Dull Bronze
- 693** — Black
- 695** — Dark Duranodic Bronze
- 696** — Gold
- PNT** — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
- 605** — Bright Brass
- 606** — Satin Brass
- 611** — Bright Bronze
- 612** — Satin Bronze
- 613** — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
- 618** — Bright Nickel
- 619** — Satin Nickel
- 625** — Bright Chrome
- 626** — Satin Chrome

Painted

Plated

Finish

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBC | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120 | — | 6,163.00 |
| BTS80 EMBC LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBCE | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122 | 6,226.00 | 6,226.00 |
| BTS80 EMBCE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBCF | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133 | 6,274.00 | 6,796.00 |
| BTS80 EMBCF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBD | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120 | — | 5,684.00 |
| BTS80 EMBD LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | — | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBE | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122 | 5,720.00 | 5,720.00 |
| BTS80 EMBE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBF | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133 | 5,791.00 | 6,113.00 |
| BTS80 EMBF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBG | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062 | — | 5,586.00 |
| BTS80 EMBG LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | — | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBH | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062 | — | 5,535.00 |
| BTS80 EMBH LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | — | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBI | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A | 5,542.00 | 5,739.00 |
| BTS80 EMBI LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBIF | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N** | 5,542.00 | 5,928.00 |
| BTS80 EMBIF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |

NOTE: See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBL | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140 | — | 6,400.00 |
| BTS80 EMBL LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBL-E | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142 | 6,437.00 | 6,437.00 |
| BTS80 EMBLE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS80 EMBL-F | Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143 | 6,525.00 | 6,797.00 |
| BTS80 EMBLF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| AMS | All metal screws | N/C | 0.00 |
| AMSAWS | All metal screws, all wood screws | 20.00 | 27.00 |
| W1 | Half wood screws | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| W2 | All wood screws | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| 74003, 74005, 74007, 74010 | 5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle | N/C | 0.00 |
| 74012, 74015, 74020 | 13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| 74025, 74030, 74035 | 1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| 74040, 74045, 74050 | 1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| TP80 | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed) | — | 896.00 |
| TP80 CH | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset | — | 816.00 |
| SC2 | Sealing compound | 127.00 | — |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 179.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net) | 431.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 80003, 80005, 80010 | 5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand) | N/C | — |
| 80015, 80020, 80025, 80030 | 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand) | 44.00 | — |

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots** | | | |
| 75220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 493.00 | 493.00 |
| 75222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door | 526.00 | 526.00 |
| 75233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door | 552.00 | 1,064.00 |
| 75240 | Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 75242 | Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 779.00 | 779.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots** | | | |
| 15220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 15222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door | 799.00 | 799.00 |
| 15233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door | 819.00 | 1,431.00 |
| Power Transfer Pivots | | | |
| 75200 | Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire** | 915.00 | 915.00 |
| E80622 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |
| E80624 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

Miscellaneous

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| TP80 | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (Handed) | 896.00 |
| TP80CH | Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset | 816.00 |
| SC2 | Sealing compound | 127.00 |

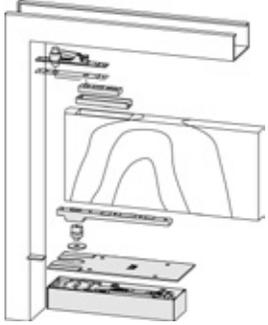
▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.

BTS75V SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spindle

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80030 |
| 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80025 |
| 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80020 |
| 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80015 |
| 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80010 |
| 1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80005 |
| 5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle | 80003 |
| 2-5/16" Spindle | 74050 |
| 2-1/16" Spindle | 74045 |
| 1-7/8" Spindle | 74040 |
| 1-11/16" Spindle | 74035 |
| 1-1/2" Spindle | 74030 |
| 1-5/16" Spindle | 74025 |
| 1-1/8" Spindle | 74020 |
| 7/8" Spindle | 74015 |
| 13/16" Spindle | 74012 |
| 3/4" Spindle | 74010 |
| 5/8" Spindle | 74007 |
| 1/2" Spindle | 74005 |
| 5/16" Spindle | 74003 |

Hold Open

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 150° Hold Open (BF Not Available) | 105 |
| 90° Hold Open | 90 |
| Non-Hold Open | NHO |

Optional Accessories
(multiple options can be ordered)

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| E80624 | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) |
| E80622 | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) |
| 8062 | CH Top Pivot |
| 75200 | Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 15233 | 3h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 15222 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 15220 | Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset |
| 75233 | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 75222 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| 75220 | Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset |
| SC2 | Sealing Compound |
| TP75 CH | Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset |
| TP75 | Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset |

Deducts

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| LBX | Less Cement Box |
| LFP | Less Floor Plate |
| LTP | Less Top Pivot |

Series

| |
|--------|
| BTS75V |
|--------|

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| BTS75V | D | NHO | 74010 | RH | AMS | 626 |
|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|

Package

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame |
| B | CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame |
| C | CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame |
| C-E | 1-1/2" Offset, Handed |
| C-F | 1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed |
| D | 1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed |
| E | 3/4" Offset, Handed |
| F | 3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed |
| G | 3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed |
| H | CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame |
| I | CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame |
| I | Independent Hung, Non-Handed |
| IF | Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed |
| P | Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed |
| PF | Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed |

Spring Size

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| Std. | No Need to Specify Size 1-4, No Delay |
| BF | Size 1-4, No Backcheck |

Hand

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| LH | Specify for Left Handed Units |
| RH | Specify for Right Handed Units |

Fastener Packs

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| AMS | All Metal Screws |
| W2 | All Wood Screws |
| W1 | 1/2 Wood Screws |
| AMSAWS | All Metal Screws All Wood Screws |

Painted

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|
| 600 | Primed |
| 689 | Aluminum |
| 690 | Statuary Bronze |
| 691 | Dull Bronze |
| 693 | Black |
| 695 | Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| 696 | Gold Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| PNT | |
| 605 | Bright Brass |
| 606 | Satin Brass |
| 611 | Bright Bronze |
| 612 | Satin Bronze |
| 613 | Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed |
| 618 | Bright Nickel |
| 619 | Satin Nickel |
| 625 | Bright Chrome |
| 626 | Satin Chrome |

Plated

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS75V Series product brochure for details.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS75VA | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062 | — | 2,477.00 |
| BTS75VA LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed) | | | |
| BTS75VB | Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062 | — | 2,425.00 |
| BTS75VB LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VC | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120 | — | 3,051.00 |
| BTS75VC LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VCE | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122 | 3,111.00 | 3,111.00 |
| BTS75VCE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VCF | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133 | 3,163.00 | 3,682.00 |
| BTS75VCF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VD | Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120 | — | 2,568.00 |
| BTS75VD LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VE | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122 | 2,607.00 | 2,607.00 |
| BTS75VE LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| 3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VF | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133 | 2,679.00 | 3,002.00 |
| BTS75VF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VG | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062 | — | 2,476.00 |
| BTS75VG LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VH | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062 | — | 2,425.00 |
| BTS75VH LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |

NOTES:

- See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS75VI | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A** | 2,426.00 | 2,628.00 |
| BTS75VI LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS75VIF | Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N | 2,426.00 | 2,814.00 |
| BTS75VIF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed) | | | |
| BTS 75VP | Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520 | 4,641.00 | 5,289.00 |
| BTS75VP LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |
| Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand) | | | |
| BTS75VPF | Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523 | 4,758.00 | 5,627.00 |
| BTS75VPF LFP | Complete package, less floor plate | | Deduct 153.00 |

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 90 | 90° hold open | 102.00 | — |
| 105 | 105° hold open | 102.00 | — |
| BF, BF 90 | Barrier free for non-fire doors only | N/C | — |
| AMS | All metal screws | N/C | — |
| AMSAWS | All metal screws, all wood screws | 20.00 | 27.00 |
| W1 | Half wood screws | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| W2 | All wood screws | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| 74003, 74005, 74007, 74010 | 5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle | N/C | — |
| 74012, 74015, 74020 | 13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle | 44.00 | — |
| 74025, 74030, 74035 | 1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle | 44.00 | — |
| 74040, 74045, 74050 | 1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle | 44.00 | — |
| TP75 | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — 3/4" offset (Handed) | — | 855.00 |
| TP75CH | ▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset | — | 776.00 |
| SC2 | Sealing compound | 127.00 | — |
| LBX | Less cement box | Deduct 24.00 | — |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 179.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net) | 431.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 80003, 80005, 80010 | 5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand) | N/C | — |
| 80015, 80020, 80025, 80030 | 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand) | 44.00 | — |

Accessories

Pivots

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots** | | | |
| 75220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 493.00 | 493.00 |
| 75222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 526.00 | 526.00 |
| 75233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 552.00 | 1,064.00 |
| 1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots** | | | |
| 15220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 15222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 799.00 | 799.00 |
| 15233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 819.00 | 1,431.00 |
| Power Transfer Pivots | | | |
| 75200 | Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire** | 915.00 | 915.00 |
| E80622 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |
| E80624 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.

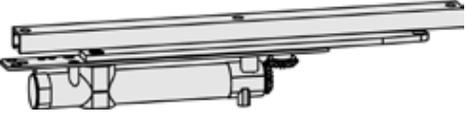
ITS96 Series

Ordering Guide

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | | | | | Painted Finish | |
| | | | | | PNT | — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| | | | | | 696 | — Gold |
| | | | | | 695 | — Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | | | | | 693 | — Black |
| | | | | | 691 | — Dull Bronze |
| | | | | | 690 | — Statuary Bronze |
| | | | | | 689 | — Aluminum |
| | | | | | 600 | — Primed |
| | | | | | Plated Finish | |
| | | | | | 605 | — Bright Brass |
| | | | | | 606 | — Satin Brass |
| | | | | | 611 | — Bright Bronze |
| | | | | | 612 | — Satin Bronze |
| | | | | | 613 | — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze |
| | | | | | 618 | — Bright Nickel |
| | | | | | 619 | — Satin Nickel |
| | | | | | 625 | — Bright Chrome |
| | | | | | 626 | — Satin Chrome |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Application | | Mounting Kit Options | | |
| Inverted (closer in frame) — | INV | Steel Frame Mounting Kit — | BRKTMD | |
| Standard — | | Wood Frame Mount Kit — | BRKTWD | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------|
| ITS96 | | 13 | NHO | | 689 |
| ITS96 | Size 1-3 — | 13 | HO — Hold Open | | 605 — Bright Brass |
| Series | Size 2-5 — | 25 | NHO — Non-Hold Open | | 606 — Satin Brass |
| | Spring Size | | Hold Open | | 611 — Bright Bronze |
| | | | | | 612 — Satin Bronze |
| | | | | | 613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze |
| | | | | | 618 — Bright Nickel |
| | | | | | 619 — Satin Nickel |
| | | | | | 625 — Bright Chrome |
| | | | | | 626 — Satin Chrome |



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

| Body | Mounting | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Non-Hold Open | | | |
| ITS9613 | Concealed in door (size 1-3) | 806.00 | 1,001.00 |
| ITS9625 | Concealed in door (size 2-5) | 961.00 | 1,198.00 |
| Hold Open | | | |
| ITS9613 HO | Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1-3) | 916.00 | 1,110.00 |
| ITS9625 HO | Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2-5) | 1,074.00 | 1,304.00 |

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

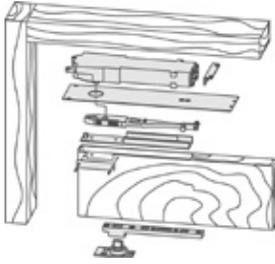
| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| INV | Inverted ITS96 (closer in header) | 34.00 | 60.00 |
| BRKT ITS WOOD | Wood frame mounting kit | 53.00 | — |
| BRKT ITS METAL | Steel frame mounting kit | 53.00 | — |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 179.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 59.00 | — |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 431.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 59.00 | — |

NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.
For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).

RTS88 Series

Ordering Guide



| Series | Non-Hold Open | Hold Open | Fastener Packs | Accessories | Adds or Deducts |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RTS | Non-Hold Open — NHO All Wood Screws | Hold Open — HO All Metal Screws | All Metal Screws — AMSAWS All Wood Screws — W1 | 8836S — Closer Arm for 7/8" Top Rail Glass Shoe 8820J — Conversion Bracket for Jackson OHC 8521E — 1-5/16" Spindle Extension | LBA — Less Bottom Arm LTA — Less Top Arm LBP — Less Bottom Pivot 5MM — W/ 5mm Extended Spindle LMC — Less Mounting Channel 8563 — Cover Plate for Aluminum Frame Application |
| RTS | 03 | 105 | Sz3 | AMS | 626 |
| CH Side, Aluminum — 01 | 105 — 105° Cushion | Sz2 — Light Opening Force | 600 — Primed | | |
| CH Side, Aluminum — 02 | 90 — 90° Cushion | Sz3 — Standard Closing Force | 689 — Aluminum | | |
| CH Side, Steel — 03 | Cushion | Sz4 — Strongest Closing Force | 690 — Statuary Bronze | | |
| CH Side, Wood Door, Steel Frame — 04 | — CH Side, Wood | BFE — Light Opening Force for Exterior Doors | 691 — Dull Bronze | | |
| CH Side, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame — 05 | | BFI — Lightest Opening Force for Interior | 693 — Black | | |
| 06 | | Spring Size | 695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze | | |
| 07 | — CH End, Aluminum | | 696 — Gold | | |
| 08 | — CH End, Aluminum | | PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) | | |
| 09 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Bright Brass — 605 | | |
| 10 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Satin Brass — 606 | | |
| 11 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Bright Bronze — 611 | | |
| 12 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Satin Bronze — 612 | | |
| 13 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed — 613 | | |
| 14 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Bright Nickel — 618 | | |
| 15 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Satin Nickel — 619 | | |
| 16 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Bright Chrome — 625 | | |
| 17 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Satin Chrome — 626 | | |
| 18 | — CH End, Aluminum | | Finish | | |
| 19 | — CH End, Aluminum | | | | |
| 20 | — CH End, Aluminum | | | | |
| 21 | — CH End, Aluminum | | | | |
| 22 | — CH End, Aluminum | | | | |
| 25 | — Hinge Hung, Aluminum | | | | |
| 26 | — 3/4" Offset, Aluminum | | | | |
| 27 | — Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Steel | | | | |
| 28 | — Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Steel Frame | | | | |
| 29 | — Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood | | | | |
| 30 | — Hinge, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame | | | | |
| 31 | — 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame | | | | |
| | Package | | | | |

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to RTS88 Series product brochure for details.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS01 | Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8572 | 1,034.00 | — |
| RTS01 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,149.00 | — |
| Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS02 | Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8570 | 1,076.00 | — |
| RTS02 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,193.00 | — |
| Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS03 | Complete package RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532** | 1,491.00 | 1,657.00 |
| RTS03 LMC | Complete package, less mounting channel | 1,390.00 | 1,559.00 |
| Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS04 | Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1 | 1,630.00 | 1,800.00 |
| RTS04 LMC | Complete package, less mounting channel | 1,533.00 | 1,701.00 |
| Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS05 | Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2 | 1,525.00 | 1,701.00 |
| Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS06 | Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1 | 1,402.00 | 1,571.00 |
| RTS06 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,516.00 | 1,689.00 |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS07 | Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8857 | 1,241.00 | — |
| RTS07 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,359.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS08 | Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8853 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS08 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS09 | Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8855 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS09 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS10 | Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8852 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS10 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS11 | Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8857 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS11 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS12 | Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8853 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS12 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS13 | Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8855 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS13 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS14 | Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8852 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS14 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS15 | Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8857 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS15 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS16 | Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8853 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS16 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS17 | Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8855 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS17 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS18 | Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8852 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS18 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS19 | Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8857 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS19 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS20 | Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8853 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS20 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS21 | Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8855 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS21 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS22 | Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8852 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS22 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS25 | Complete package RTS88, 8812 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS25 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS26 | Complete package RTS88, 8812 | 1,054.00 | — |
| RTS26 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,170.00 | — |
| Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS27 | Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532** | 1,241.00 | 1,411.00 |
| RTS27 LMC | Complete package, less mounting channel | 1,144.00 | 1,314.00 |
| Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS28 | Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1 | 1,245.00 | 1,416.00 |
| RTS28 LMC | Complete package, less mounting channel | 1,148.00 | 1,320.00 |
| Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS29 | Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2 | 1,144.00 | 1,321.00 |
| Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS30 | Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1 | 1,019.00 | 1,321.00 |
| RTS30 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,135.00 | — |
| 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed) | | | |
| RTS31 | Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1 | 1,019.00 | — |
| RTS31 × 8563 | Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate | 1,135.00 | — |

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.
- RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.
- Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.
Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.
8563 cover plate is available painted only.

** No, 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections.
Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| AMS | All metal screws | N/C | — |
| AMSAWS | All metal screws, all wood screws | 20.00 | 27.00 |
| W1 | Half wood screws | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| W2 | All wood screws | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| 105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE | Closer with 105° bumper without hold open | N/C | — |
| 105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE | Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open | N/C | — |
| 90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4 | Closer with 90° bumper without hold open | N/C | — |
| 90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4 | Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open | N/C | — |
| 5 mm EXT | 3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion) | N/C | — |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 179.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net) | 431.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 111.00 | — |

NOTES:

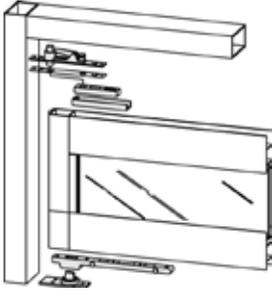
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

Accessories

| Item | Description | List \$ |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 8836S | Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only) | 328.00 |
| 8511 | Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish) | 446.00 |
| 8521E | Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required) | 105.00 |
| 8532 | Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required) | 104.00 |
| 8820J | Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required) | 34.00 |

LM Series, Heavy-Duty

Ordering Guide



| Series | Hand | Fastener Packs | Spindle Extensions | Deducts |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Center Pivot — CP | Specify for Right Handed Units — RH | All Metal Screws — AMSAWS | 50mm — 50 mm Extended Spindle | LCP — Less Cover Plate |
| Offset Pivot — OP | Specify for Left Handed Units — LH | All Wood Screws — W1 | 45mm — 45 mm Extended Spindle | LA — Less Arm |
| | | 1/2 Wood Screws — W2 | 40mm — 40 mm Extended Spindle | LBP — Less Bottom Pivot |
| | | All Wood Screws — AMS | 35mm — 35 mm Extended Spindle | LTP — Less Top Pivot |
| | | All Metal Screws — AMS | 30mm — 30 mm Extended Spindle | |
| | | | 25mm — 25 mm Extended Spindle | |
| | | | 20mm — 20 mm Extended Spindle | |
| | | | 15mm — 15 mm Extended Spindle | |
| | | | 10mm — 10 mm Extended Spindle | |
| | | | 5mm — 5 mm Extended Spindle | |

| Package | Hand | Fastener Pack | Spindle Extension | Finish |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| OP 440 RH AMS | RH | AMS | 626 | |
| Up to 440 lb, CH Aluminum — A440 | | Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75220 | 605 — Bright Brass | |
| Up to 440 lb, CH or 3/4" Offset — 440 | | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75222 | 606 — Satin Brass | |
| Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset — 440E | | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75233 | 611 — Bright Bronze | |
| Up to 350 lb, Jamb Mount, 3/4" Offset — J350 | | Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — 75240 | 612 — Satin Bronze | |
| Up to 440 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — L440 | | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — 75242 | 613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze | |
| Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — L440E | | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — 75243 | 618 — Bright Nickel | |
| Up to 440 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — L440F | | Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — 15220 | 619 — Satin Nickel | |
| Up to 200 lb, 1-1/2" Offset — 15200 | | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — 15222 | 625 — Bright Chrome | |
| Up to 200 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset — 15200E | | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 15233 | 626 — Satin Chrome | |
| | | Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75200 | 600 — Primed | |
| | | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) — E80622 | 689 — Aluminum | |
| | | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) — E80624 | 690 — Statuary Bronze | |
| | | | 691 — Dull Bronze | |
| | | | 693 — Black | |
| | | | 695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze | |
| | | | 696 — Gold | |
| | | | PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) | |

| Package | Hand | Fastener Pack | Spindle Extension | Finish |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| OP 440 RH AMS | RH | AMS | 626 | |
| | | | | Plated |
| | | | | Painted |

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
 The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are { -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3 }

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing up to 440 lb

Center Hung Packages

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed) | | | |
| CPA440 | Complete package 7471K, 7422, 8062 | 633.00 | 633.00 |
| Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed) | | | |
| CP440 | Complete package 7471K, 7421, 8062 | 581.00 | 581.00 |

NOTE: Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

3/4" Offset Packages

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP440 | Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75120 | 726.00 | 726.00 |
| Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP440E | Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75122 | 761.00 | 761.00 |
| Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPJ350 | Complete package 75320, 75120 | 995.00 | 995.00 |
| Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPL440 | Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75140 | 1,448.00 | 1,448.00 |
| Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPL440E | Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75142 | 1,489.00 | 1,489.00 |
| Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPL440F | Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75143 | 1,570.00 | 1,493.00 |

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

1-1/2" Offset Packages

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP15200 | Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15120 | 1,207.00 | 1,207.00 |
| Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP15200E | Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15122 | 1,269.00 | 1,269.00 |

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| AMS | All metal screws | N/C | — |
| AMSAWS | All wood screws, all metal screws | 20.00 | 27.00 |
| W1 | Half wood screws | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| W2 | All wood screws | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| EXT | Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm–45 mm in height (specify height) | 74.00 | — |

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 8062 | Complete top pivot | 230.00 | 230.00 |
| E80622 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door | 996.00 | 996.00 |
| E80624 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 75220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 493.00 | 493.00 |
| 75222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 526.00 | 526.00 |
| 75233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 552.00 | 1,064.00 |
| 75240 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 75242 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 779.00 | 779.00 |
| 75243 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 799.00 | 1,489.00 |
| 75200 | Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire** | 915.00 | 915.00 |

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 15220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 15222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 799.00 | 799.00 |
| 15233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 819.00 | 1,431.00 |

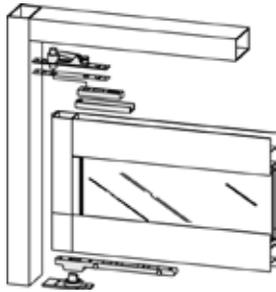
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

LM Series, Extra Heavy-Duty

Ordering Guide



| Series | Hand | Fastener Packs | Spindle | Deducts |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Center Pivot — CP | Specify for Right Handed Units — RH | All Metal Screws — AMSAWS | 74030 — 1-3/4" Spindle | LCP — Less Cover Plate |
| Offset Pivot — OP | Specify for Left Handed Units — LH | All Wood Screws — W1 | 74025 — 1-9/16" Spindle | LA — Less Arm |
| | | 1/2 Wood Screws — W2 | 74020 — 1-3/8" Spindle | LBP — Less Bottom Pivot |
| | | All Wood Screws — AMS | 74015 — 1-1/8" Spindle | LTP — Less Top Pivot |
| | | All Metal Screws — AMS | 74012 — 1-1/16" Spindle | |
| | | | 74010 — 1" Spindle | |
| | | | 74007 — 7/8" Spindle | |
| | | | 74005 — 3/4" Spindle | |
| | | | 74003 — 9/16" Spindle | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| OP | H750 | RH | AMS | 74005 | 626 |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|

| Package | Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset | Pivot Accessories | Finish |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Up to 660 lb, CH — 660 | Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75220 | 605 — Bright Brass | |
| Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset — H750 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75222 | 606 — Satin Brass | |
| Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset — H750E | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75233 | 611 — Bright Bronze | |
| Up to 750 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset — H750F | Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — 75240 | 612 — Satin Bronze | |
| Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — L800 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — 75242 | 613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze | |
| Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — L800E | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — 75243 | 618 — Bright Nickel | |
| Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) — L800F | Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — 15220 | 619 — Satin Nickel | |
| Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset — 15500 | 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset — 15222 | 625 — Bright Chrome | |
| Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset — 15500E | 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 15233 | 626 — Satin Chrome | |
| Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset — 15500F | Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset — 75200 | 600 — Primed | |
| | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) — E80622 | 689 — Aluminum | |
| | Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) — E80624 | 690 — Statuary Bronze | |
| | | 691 — Dull Bronze | |
| | | 693 — Black | |
| | | 695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze | |
| | | 696 — Gold | |
| | | PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) | |

Plated
Painted

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are $\left\{ \begin{matrix} -2 \\ -2-1/4 \\ -2-1/2 \\ -3 \end{matrix} \right.$

Examples: L-E-2-1/2...75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing 440 lb.

Center Hung Packages

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed) | | | |
| CP660 | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062 | 1,406.00 | 1,406.00 |

3/4" Offset Packages

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPH750 | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120 | 1,554.00 | 1,554.00 |
| Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPH750E | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122 | 1,589.00 | 1,589.00 |
| Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPH750F | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133 | 1,661.00 | 1,985.00 |
| Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPL800 | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140 | 2,272.00 | 2,272.00 |
| Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPL800E | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142 | 2,312.00 | 2,312.00 |
| Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OPL800F | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143 | 2,395.00 | 2,671.00 |

1-1/2" Offset Packages

| Package | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP15500 | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120 | 2,032.00 | 2,032.00 |
| Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP15500E | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122 | 2,096.00 | 2,096.00 |
| Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand) | | | |
| OP15500F | Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133 | 2,146.00 | 2,667.00 |

NOTES:

- See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.
- Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
- 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish. 7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

| Item | Description | Painted Add \$ | Plated Add \$ |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| AMS | All metal screws | N/C | — |
| AMSAWS | All metal screws, all wood screws | 20.00 | 27.00 |
| W1 | Half wood screws | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| W2 | All wood screws | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| 74003 | 9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | N/C | — |
| 74007 | 7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | N/C | — |
| 74010 | 1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | N/C | — |
| 74012 | 1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | 44.00 | — |
| 74015 | 1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | 44.00 | — |
| 74020 | 1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | 44.00 | — |
| 74025 | 1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | 44.00 | — |
| 74030 | 1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD) | 44.00 | — |

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 8062 | Complete top pivot | 230.00 | 230.00 |
| E80622 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door | 996.00 | 996.00 |
| E80624 | Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire) | 996.00 | 996.00 |

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 75220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 493.00 | 493.00 |
| 75222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 526.00 | 526.00 |
| 75233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 552.00 | 1,064.00 |
| 75240 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead lined doors | 738.00 | 738.00 |
| 75242 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 779.00 | 779.00 |
| 75243 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors | 799.00 | 1,489.00 |
| 75200 | Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire** | 915.00 | 915.00 |

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 15220 | Full mortise standard intermediate pivot | 738.00 | 731.00 |
| 15222 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door | 799.00 | 799.00 |
| 15233 | Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door | 819.00 | 1,431.00 |

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

90° Pocket Pivots

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 75520 | Standard pocket pivot | 740.00 | 894.00 |
| 75523 | 3 hour rated pocket pivot | 781.00 | 943.00 |

NOTES:

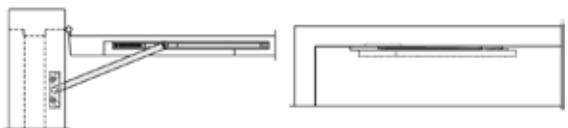
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

900/700 Series

Ordering Guide

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | | Optional Brackets (Use with RTS Closers) | | Painted Finish | |
| | | | | PNT | – Special Sprayed Finish (must specify) |
| | | | | 696 | – Gold |
| | | | | 695 | – Dark Duranodic Bronze |
| | | | | 693 | – Black |
| | | | | 691 | – Dull Bronze |
| | | | | 690 | – Statuary Bronze |
| | | | | 689 | – Aluminum |
| | | | | 600 | – Primed |
| Series | | Optional Brackets (Use with RTS Closers) | | | |
| Heavy Duty Surface – | 90 | Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/RTS – | 900RTSCH | | |
| Heavy Duty Concealed – | 91 | Center Hung | | | |
| Standard Surface – | 70 | Pull Side Mounting Bracket | 7090 | | |
| Standard Concealed – | 71 | | | | |
| | 90 | 2 | S | 626 | |
| | | 1 | S | 605 | – Bright Brass |
| | | 2 | H | 606 | – Satin Brass |
| | | 3 | F | 611 | – Bright Bronze |
| | | | | 612 | – Satin Bronze |
| | | | | 613 | – Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze |
| | | | | 618 | – Bright Nickel |
| | | | | 619 | – Satin Nickel |
| | | | | 625 | – Bright Chrome |
| | | | | 626 | – Satin Chrome |
| | | | | | Plated Finish |

Door Size
Refer to 700/900 Series Brochure;
varies by Model and Mount.



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to 700/900 Series product brochure for details.

700 Series

Standard Duty Surface

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 701S | Stop only | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 702S | Stop only | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 703S | Stop only | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 701F | Friction stop | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 702F | Friction stop | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 703F | Friction stop | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 701H | Stop/hold | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 702H | Stop/hold | 210.00 | 415.00 |
| 703H | Stop/hold | 210.00 | 415.00 |

Standard Duty Concealed

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 711S | Stop only | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 712S | Stop only | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 713S | Stop only | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 711F | Friction stop | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 712F | Friction stop | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 713F | Friction stop | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 711H | Stop/hold | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 712H | Stop/hold | 205.00 | 371.00 |
| 713H | Stop/hold | 205.00 | 371.00 |

900 Series

Heavy Duty Surface

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 901S | Stop only | 416.00 | 708.00 |
| 902S | Stop only | 416.00 | 708.00 |
| 903S | Stop only | 416.00 | 708.00 |
| 901H | Stop/hold | 416.00 | 708.00 |
| 902H | Stop/hold | 416.00 | 708.00 |
| 903H | Stop/hold | 416.00 | 708.00 |

Heavy Duty Concealed

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 911S | Stop only | 509.00 | 660.00 |
| 912S | Stop only | 509.00 | 660.00 |
| 913S | Stop only | 509.00 | 660.00 |
| 911H | Stop/hold | 509.00 | 660.00 |
| 912H | Stop/hold | 509.00 | 660.00 |
| 913H | Stop/hold | 509.00 | 660.00 |

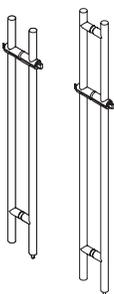
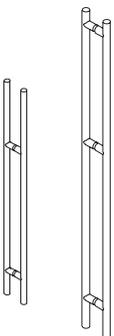
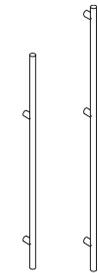
Options

(List Price 'add')

| Item | Description | Painted Finish \$ | Plated Finish \$ |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 7090 | Pull side mounting bracket (900/700) | 90.00 | 179.00 |
| 900RTSCH | Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body. | 90.00 | 179.00 |
| Custom Color | Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, setup charge (Net) | 179.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 59.00 | — |
| Designer Color | Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii. | | |
| | per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net) | 432.00 | — |
| | per closer, list add | 59.00 | — |

NOTE: Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls

| Locking Ladder Pull Configurations Single and Back-To-Back Locking and Non-Locking Pulls | | | | | Standard Finish \$ | | Custom Finish \$ | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|--|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | 700 | 701 | 999 | |
| Back-to-Back Locking Ladder Pull with T Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Cylinder, BA Core MKD (KD) | | | | | 3 | (SO) | (SO) | |
|  | 926.933 | Set | 3F | L B2B STD 84" 700 | 2,519.00 | 3,251.00 | — | |
| | 926.932 | Set | 3F | L B2B STD 72" 700 | 2,454.00 | 3,165.00 | — | |
| | 926.936 | Set | 3F | L B2B STD 60" 700 | 2,397.00 | 3,089.00 | — | |
| | 926.930 | Set | 2F | L B2B STD 49" 700 | 2,299.00 | 2,964.00 | — | |
| Single Sided Locking Ladder Pull with T Cylinder (SFIC), BA Core MKD (KD), or Thumb-Turn (TT) | | | | | | | | |
|  | 926.934 | Ea. | 2F | L SNG STD 49" CYL 700 | 1,311.00 | 1,682.00 | — | |
| | 926.935 | Ea. | 2F | L SNG STD 49" TT 700 | 1,311.00 | 1,682.00 | — | |
| NOTE: Cylinder or Thumb-Turn are Top Mounted | | | | | | | | |
| Back-to-Back Non-Locking Ladder Pull | | | | | 3 | (SO) | (SO) | |
|  | 926.923 | 2 Ea. | 3F | NL B2B STD 84" 700 | 1,068.00 | 1,388.00 | 1,410.00 | |
| | 926.922 | 2 Ea. | 3F | NL B2B STD 72" 700 | 1,011.00 | 1,309.00 | 1,352.00 | |
| | 926.924 | 2 Ea. | 3F | NL B2B STD 60" 700 | 947.00 | 1,229.00 | 1,290.00 | |
| | 926.920 | 2 Ea. | 2F | NL B2B STD 49" 700 | 852.00 | 1,105.00 | 1,195.00 | |
| NOTE: Specify 2 Ea. for a back-to-back set, | | | | | | | | |
| Single Sided Non-Locking Ladder Pull | | | | | | | | |
|  | 926.923 | Ea. | 3F | NL SNG STD 84" 700 | 621.00 | 807.00 | 827.00 | |
| | 926.922 | Ea. | 3F | NL SNG STD 72" 700 | 588.00 | 761.00 | 792.00 | |
| | 926.924 | Ea. | 3F | NL SNG STD 60" 700 | 551.00 | 715.00 | 756.00 | |
| | 926.920 | Ea. | 2F | NL SNG STD 49" 700 | 496.00 | 640.00 | 700.00 | |
| NOTE: Customer must specify Fixing Pack and adjust List Price accordingly for Non-Locking Single Ladder Pulls and all door panel thicknesses greater than 1/2". | | | | | | | | |

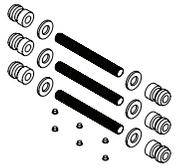
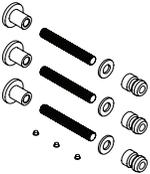
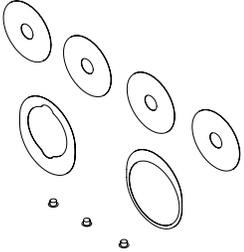
NOTES:

- Default fastener pack addresses 3/8"–3/4" thick glass, except locking ladder pulls, 3/8"–5/8". 3/4" glass for locking pulls requires special 926.911 locking assembly at List \$212.
- Default cylinder for TG 138 L pulls uses SFIC C Cylinder BA Core.
- Other cylinder and keying options available, see **Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways**.
- 999 Finish is Custom Paint and Powder only, not available on locking pulls.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

3 Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 business days.

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls Accessories

| Mounting | Ref. # | Description | Door Thickness | List \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
|  | 926.937 | Strike, Dustproof, Standard 1-1/8" (29 mm) | | 68.00 |
|  | 926.890 | Locking Post Mounting Pack, Back-to-back, (Non-Locking Post Fasteners not included) | 1-3/4" (44 mm) | 350.00 |
|  | 926.909 | Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Non-Locking Post | 1-3/8" (34 mm) – 1-3/4" (44 mm) | 95.00 |
|  | 926.910 | Mounting Pack, SNG Blind, 3 each in pack (Will not project through door) | min. 1-3/4" (44 mm) | 47.00 |
|  | 926.908 | Mounting Pack, Single Non-Locking x Sex Nut | 3/4" (19 mm) – 3-1/8" (80 mm) | 99.00 |
|  | 926.939 | Washer Pack | — | 27.00 |

NOTE: Default cylinder for Locking Ladder pulls uses SFIC T cylinder with temporary construction core in 626 Satin. Other cylinder and keying options available, see next page.

 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

TG 138 Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

| Cylinder | Option | Description | Deduct \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| L | | Lock less cylinder and cylinder ring | Deduct 75.00 |
| Interchangeable Core Cylinders | | | |
| C | | SFIC – Housing with combined SFIC construction core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway – ☒ Keys sold separately | N/C |
| | MKD | Master keyed, Keyed Different (Keyed different to a random combination) or Keyed Alike; BA Core with 1 control key and 2 change keys; Up to 20 days additional lead time for Keyed Alike. | N/C |
| T | | SFIC – Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) – ☒ Keys sold separately | Deduct 5.00 |
| J | | SFIC – Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug | Deduct 45.00 |
| R | | Schlage LFIC - Housing less core | Deduct 37.00 |
| Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core) | | | |
| D | | Conventional cylinder | Deduct 45.00 |
| | KD | Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default) | Deduct 45.00 |
| | KA2 | Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys | Deduct 45.00 |
| | NSK | Keyed alike (or Keyed to Order - KTO) sets of 3 or more; SC keyway with 2 keys | Deduct 33.00 |
| | 1-Bit SC | Operated by 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks | Deduct 45.00 |
| | 0-Bit D-100 | Operated by 0-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway – ☒ Keys sold separately | Deduct 45.00 |
| | 0-Bit | Operated by a key blank; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys | Deduct 33.00 |
| | MKD | Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – ☒ Keys sold separately | Deduct 29.00 |
| | CMK | Construction master keyed single cylinder locks – ☒ Keys sold separately | Deduct 27.00 |

Ladder Pulls will be supplied with SFIC C cylinder, Option BA MKD (KD).

☒ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

| Part # | Description | List \$ |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 45101 | SFIC Cut Key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways | 13.00 |
| 45401 | SFIC Cut Key – Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways – D100 etc. | 18.00 |
| 45404 | CONV/LFIC Cut Key – 1-Bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways | 10.00 |

NOTES:

- Distribution of SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. Call customer service for SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

TG 9387 Ladder Pulls

Ordering Guide

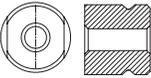
| | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | SNG Mounting Type | |
| | | Door Thickness | | ROSE | — Screw-on-Rose |
| | | 134 | — Wood Door Screw Pack | BLIND | — Concealed |
| S-TG 9387 | | SNG | 134 | 18 | BLIND |
| S-TG 9387 | Single Sided — | SNG | 12" Length — | dormakaba 700/ BHMA 630 | |
| Model | Back-To-Back — | B2B | 18" Length — | 700 | |
| | | Pull Type | 36" Length — | Finish | |
| | | | 42" Length — | | |
| | | | 60" Length — | | |
| | | | (L) Length | | |

Stock TG 9387 Standard Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

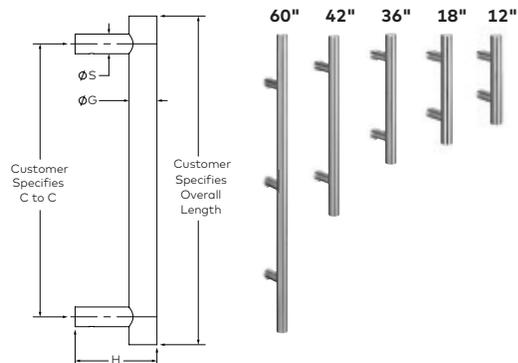
| Stock Pull Handles for Commercial Doors | | | | | | Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | | 700 |
| Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter | | | | | | 3 |
| | B2B.905.370 | Set | 3F | L = 60" CTC = 37-1/2" | | 422.00 |
| | B2B.905.371 | Set | 2F | L = 42" CTC = 26-1/4" | | 290.00 |
| | B2B.905.372 | Set | 2F | L = 36" CTC = 22-1/2" | | 266.00 |
| | B2B.905.373 | Set | 2F | L = 18" CTC = 11-1/4" | | 213.00 |
| | B2B.905.374 | Set | 2F | L = 12" CTC = 7-1/2" | | 199.00 |
| Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter | | | | | | 3 |
| | SNG.905.370 | Ea. | 3F | L = 60" CTC = 37-1/2" | | 219.00 |
| | SNG.905.371 | Ea. | 2F | L = 42" CTC = 26-1/4" | | 149.00 |
| | SNG.905.372 | Ea. | 2F | L = 36" CTC = 22-1/2" | | 135.00 |
| | SNG.905.373 | Ea. | 2F | L = 18" CTC = 11-1/4" | | 110.00 |
| | SNG.905.374 | Ea. | 2F | L = 12" CTC = 7-1/2" | | 104.00 |
| | | | | | | List \$ |
| POWDER | All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order. | | | | | 346.00 |

NOTES:

- Prefix Ref. # with (SNG) single or (B2B) back-to-back. Specify part number, pull height, door material, and door thickness. For single pull on wood door, specify roses or blind fasteners.
- Inserts and mounting hardware included in stock pull TG 9387, list price as shown.
- Mounting hardware also available as multi-pack service packs and priced separately following pulls.

| Model Accessories | Ref. # | U/M | Description | List \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|  | 905.390 | Set | Service inserts, reduces post thread from 8 mm–6 mm, used for every mounting post. Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item. | 15.00 |
|  | 905.388 | Set | Service mounting pack with finished mounting ROSE used for SNG WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item. | 59.00 |
|  | 905.386 | Set | Service mounting pack used for BACK-TO-BACK WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item. | 33.00 |
|  | 905.389 | Set | Service mounting pack with BLIND (concealed) fasteners. Used for SNG WOOD mount ≥ 1-3/8" (40 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item. | 33.00 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| øG | 1-1/4" (32) | | | | |
| øS | 1" (25) | | | | |
| H | 3-3/8" (85) | | | | |
| 3 fixings required | 60" (1,524) | | | | |
| (CTC) Center-to-Center | 37-1/2" (953) | 26-1/4" (667) | 22-1/2" (571) | 11-1/4" (286) | 7-1/2" (191) |
| L (Length) | 60" (1,524) | 42" (1,067) | 36" (914) | 18" (457) | 12" (305) |



TG 9387 Custom Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

| Pull Handles for Commercial Doors | | | | | Standard Finish \$ | | Custom Finish \$ |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | 700 | 701 | 999 |
| Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.568 | Ea. | 3F | L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,870.00 | 2,056.00 | 2,553.00 |
| | 905.567 | Ea. | 3F | L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 1,619.00 | 1,779.00 | 2,300.00 |
| | 905.566 | Ea. | 2F | L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 1,369.00 | 1,502.00 | 2,052.00 |
| | 905.565 | Ea. | 2F | L = 43-5/16" through 59" | 1,116.00 | 1,228.00 | 1,629.00 |
| | 905.564 | Ea. | 2F | L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 863.00 | 951.00 | 1,377.00 |
| | 905.563 | Ea. | 2F | L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2" | 611.00 | 672.00 | 1,125.00 |
| Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.368 | Ea. | 3F | L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,108.00 | 1,218.00 | 1,449.00 |
| | 905.367 | Ea. | 3F | L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 973.00 | 1,068.00 | 1,311.00 |
| | 905.366 | Ea. | 2F | L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 834.00 | 916.00 | 1,174.00 |
| | 905.365 | Ea. | 2F | L = 43-5/16" through 59" | 695.00 | 768.00 | 954.00 |
| | 905.364 | Ea. | 2F | L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 560.00 | 617.00 | 816.00 |
| | 905.363 | Ea. | 2F | L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2" | 421.00 | 463.00 | 680.00 |
| Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.527 | Ea. | 3F | L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,629.00 | 1,791.00 | 2,313.00 |
| | 905.526 | Ea. | 3F | L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 1,449.00 | 1,594.00 | 2,133.00 |
| | 905.525 | Ea. | 3F | L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 1,270.00 | 1,397.00 | 1,954.00 |
| | 905.524 | Ea. | 2F | L = 43-5/16" through 59" | 1,088.00 | 1,199.00 | 1,600.00 |
| | 905.523 | Ea. | 2F | L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 910.00 | 1,001.00 | 1,424.00 |
| | 905.522 | Ea. | 2F | L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2" | 732.00 | 806.00 | 1,243.00 |
| Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.327 | Ea. | 3F | L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,057.00 | 1,164.00 | 1,399.00 |
| | 905.326 | Ea. | 3F | L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 943.00 | 1,036.00 | 1,285.00 |
| | 905.325 | Ea. | 3F | L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 829.00 | 910.00 | 1,170.00 |
| | 905.324 | Ea. | 2F | L = 43-5/16" through 59" | 714.00 | 786.00 | 973.00 |
| | 905.323 | Ea. | 2F | L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 599.00 | 660.00 | 855.00 |
| | 905.322 | Ea. | 2F | L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2" | 481.00 | 531.00 | 739.00 |

Net Add \$

POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.

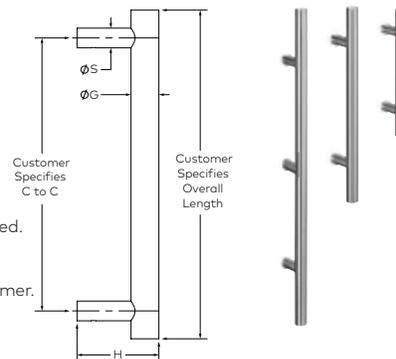
346.00

NOTE: Specify door thickness to acquire appropriate mounting screwpack.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| øG | 1" (25) | 1-1/4" (32) |
| øS | 11/16" (18) | 1" (25) |
| H | 2-15/16" (75) | 3-3/8" (85) |
| 3 fixings required | 59-1/16" (1,500) | 59-1/16" (1,500) |

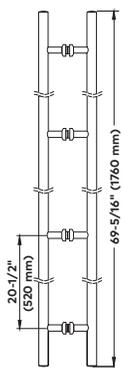
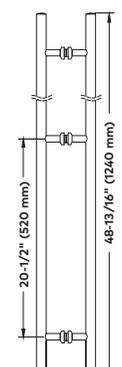
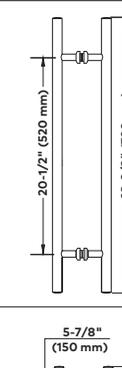
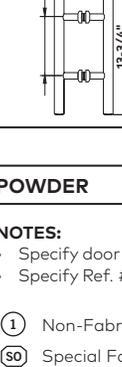
NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on L dimension unless otherwise requested. Center distance can be specifically tailored to your requirements.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.
- Top and bottom post location is preset at factory unless specified custom by customer.



(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

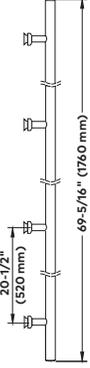
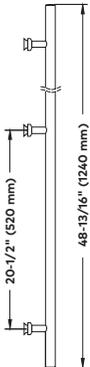
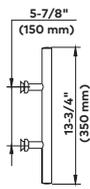
MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with straight fixing posts and MANET clamping disks

| Pull Handles for Commercial Doors, Back-to-Back (B2B) or Single Sided | | | | | Standard Finish \$ | Custom Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | 700 | 999 |
| Back-to-Back | | | | | ① | SO |
|  | 821.276 | Ea. | 4F | 20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm) | 1,042.00 | 1,992.00 |
|  | 821.273 | Ea. | 3F | 20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm) | 867.00 | 1,833.00 |
|  | 821.270 | Ea. | 2F | 20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm) | 694.00 | 1,235.00 |
|  | 821.267 | Ea. | 2F | 5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm) | 508.00 | 1,019.00 |
| Net Add \$ | | | | | | |
| POWDER | All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order. | | | | | 346.00 |

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

- ① Non-Fabricated item, ships in 1 business day.
- SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

| Pull Handles for Commercial Doors | | | | | Standard Finish \$ | Custom Finish \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | 700 | 999 |
| Single Sided | | | | | (S0) | (S0) |
|  | 821.243 | Ea. | 4F | 20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm) | 815.00 | 1,157.00 |
|  | 821.242 | Ea. | 3F | 20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm) | 662.00 | 1,005.00 |
|  | 821.241 | Ea. | 2F | 20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm) | 462.00 | 716.00 |
|  | 821.240 | Ea. | 2F | 5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm) | 378.00 | 634.00 |
| Net Add \$ | | | | | | |
| POWDER | All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order. | | | | | 346.00 |

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG 9335 Decorative Pulls, Straight Pull with Mitered Corners/Posts

| Pull Handles for Commercial Doors | | | | | Standard Finish \$ | | Custom Finish \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | 700 | 701 | 999 |
| Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
|  | 905.545 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,718.00 | 1,887.00 | 2,400.00 |
| | 905.544 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 1,478.00 | 1,623.00 | 2,162.00 |
| | 905.543 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 1,239.00 | 1,361.00 | 1,924.00 |
| | 905.542 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 43-5/16" through 59" | 999.00 | 1,098.00 | 1,513.00 |
| | 905.541 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 760.00 | 835.00 | 1,273.00 |
| | 905.540 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2" | 520.00 | 571.00 | 1,034.00 |
| Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.345 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,033.00 | 1,135.00 | 1,374.00 |
| | 905.344 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 901.00 | 988.00 | 1,241.00 |
| | 905.343 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 769.00 | 845.00 | 1,110.00 |
| | 905.342 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 43-5/16" through 59" | 635.00 | 700.00 | 893.00 |
| | 905.341 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 506.00 | 557.00 | 761.00 |
| | 905.340 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2" | 376.00 | 413.00 | 633.00 |
| Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.506 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 2,167.00 | 2,384.00 | 2,854.00 |
| | 905.505 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 1,917.00 | 2,111.00 | 2,602.00 |
| | 905.504 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 1,672.00 | 1,839.00 | 2,355.00 |
| | 905.503 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 43-5/16" through 59" | 1,424.00 | 1,564.00 | 1,936.00 |
| | 905.502 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 1,174.00 | 1,294.00 | 1,689.00 |
| | 905.501 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2" | 927.00 | 1,019.00 | 1,440.00 |
| Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter | | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.306 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16" | 1,273.00 | 1,399.00 | 1,616.00 |
| | 905.305 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16" | 1,135.00 | 1,248.00 | 1,477.00 |
| | 905.304 | Ea. | 3F | CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4" | 997.00 | 1,096.00 | 1,338.00 |
| | 905.303 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 43-5/16" through 59" | 857.00 | 943.00 | 1,113.00 |
| | 905.302 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4" | 718.00 | 791.00 | 976.00 |
| | 905.301 | Ea. | 2F | CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2" | 581.00 | 637.00 | 837.00 |

Net Add \$

POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.

346.00

NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on **CTC** dimension unless otherwise requested.
- CTC=Center to center of mounting posts.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack. See following page for options.

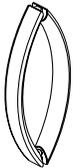
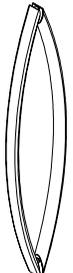
(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG Decorative Pulls

| Pull Handles for Commercial Doors | | | | Standard Finish \$ | | Custom Finish \$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | Description | 700 | 701 | 999 |
| TG 9830 Bowed Pull, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.530 | Set | Back-to-Back | 1,025.00 | 1,129.00 | 1,369.00 |
| | 905.330 | Ea. | Single Sided | 631.00 | 693.00 | 887.00 |
| TG 9304 Curved Pull, Radius Standoff, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.569 | Set | Back-to-Back | 520.00 | 571.00 | 862.00 |
| | 905.369 | Ea. | Single Sided | 341.00 | 375.00 | 597.00 |
| | | | Ø 1-1/4" (32 mm) | | | |
| | | | R 1-3/4" (44 mm) | | | |
| | | | R1 6-7/8" (175 mm) | | | |
| | | | B 8-11/16" (220 mm) | | | |
| | | | H 3-3/8" (85 mm) | | | |
| | | | CTC 13-3/4" (350 mm) | | | |
| TG 9306 Curved Pull, Sharp/Straight Standoff, 1-9/16" (40 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 905.611 | Set | Back-to-Back | 1,148.00 | 1,264.00 | 1,491.00 |
| | 905.411 | Ea. | Single Sided | 690.00 | 758.00 | 947.00 |
| | | | ØGØS 1-9/16" (40 mm) | | | |
| | | | R 6-7/8" (175 mm) | | | |
| | | | B 8-3/16" (205 mm) | | | |
| | | | H 3-15/16" (100 mm) | | | |
| | | | M 1" (24 mm) | | | |
| NOTE: Specify door thickness and desired screwpack. | | | | | | |
| Fixings for TG Handles to Glass Doors 1-3/8" (35 mm)–3-15/16" (100 mm) Thick | | | | 700/701 | 999 | |
| | | | | (SO) | (SO) | |
| | 905.901 | Ea. | Back-to-Back – M6 | 46.00 | 48.00 | |
| | 905.903 | Ea. | Back-to-Back – M8 | 46.00 | 48.00 | |
| | 905.907 | Ea. | Single Sided – M6 | 76.00 | 84.00 | |
| | 905.906 | Ea. | Single Sided – M8 | 76.00 | 84.00 | |
| Rose Options for TG Pulls | | | | | | |
| | 905.971 | Ea. | 1-9/16" (40 mm) Rose – M6 | 22.00 | 25.00 | |
| | 905.972 | Ea. | 1-3/4" (44 mm) Rose – M8 | 22.00 | 25.00 | |
| | | | | Net Add \$ | | |
| POWDER | All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order. | | | | 346.00 | |

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

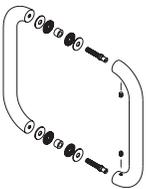
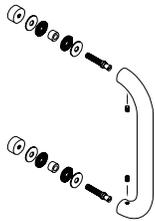
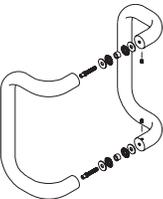
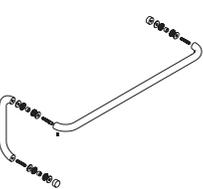
ARCOS Decorative Pulls

| Pulls for Commercial Doors | | | | | Standard Finish \$ | Custom Finish \$ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Model | Ref. # | U/M | No. Of Fixing Posts | Description | 114 | 999 |
| ARCOS 15-11/16" (398 mm) Length | | | | | (SO) | (SO) |
|  | 826.500 | Set | 2F | 13-3/4" (350 mm) Center-to-Center | 587.00 | 927.00 |
| ARCOS 32-1/16" (824 mm) Length | | | | | (SO) | (SO) |
|  | 826.510 | Set | 2F | 29-1/2" (750 mm) Center-to-Center | 690.00 | 1,374.00 |
| BEYOND, Specify Door Thickness | | | | | (SO) | (SO) |
| | 830.3 | Set | 2F | 17-3/4" (450 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) | 1,398.00 | 1,740.00 |
| | 830.305 | Set | 2F | 23-5/8" (600 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) | 1,620.00 | 1,962.00 |
| | 830.31 | Set | 2F | 35-7/16" (900 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) | 1,933.00 | 2,617.00 |
| | | | | | | Net Add \$ |
| POWDER | All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order. | | | | | 346.00 |

NOTE: Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Solid and Tubular Pull Handles for Commercial doors

| Model | Ref. # | U/M | Description | Finishes \$ | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| | | | | 101 | 108 | 109 | 503/599 | 600/601 | 700 | 701 |
| Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles | | | | (1) | (1) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (1) | (SO) |
|  | 926.001 | Set | 10" (254 mm) Solid | 104.00 | 109.00 | 109.00 | — | 433.00 | 230.00 | 230.00 |
| | 926.601 | Set | 10" (254 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | 185.00 | — | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| | 926.004 | Set | 12" (305 mm) Solid | 109.00 | 116.00 | 116.00 | 311.00 | 774.00 | 254.00 | 254.00 |
| | 926.604 | Set | 12" (305 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | 196.00 | — | 129.00 | 129.00 |
| Solid and Tubular, Single Sided, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
|  | 926.012 | Ea. | 10" (254 mm) Solid | 63.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 | — | — | — | — |
| | 926.612 | Ea. | 10" (254 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | — | — | 78.00 | 78.00 |
| | 926.016 | Ea. | 12" (305 mm) Solid | 80.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | — | — | — | — |
| | 926.616 | Ea. | 12" (305 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | — | — | 86.00 | 86.00 |
| Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back Offset, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
|  | 926.622 | Set | 10" (254 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | — | — | 154.00 | 154.00 |
| | 926.009 | Set | 12" (305 mm) Solid | 125.00 | 135.00 | 135.00 | — | — | — | — |
| | 926.609 | Set | 12" (305 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | 250.00 | — | 168.00 | 168.00 |
| Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) x 27-3/4" Handles | | | | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) | (SO) |
|  | 926.002 | Set | 10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Solid | 143.00 | 157.00 | 157.00 | — | — | — | — |
| | 926.602 | Set | 10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | — | — | 198.00 | 198.00 |
| | 926.005 | Set | 12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Solid | 135.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | — | — | 427.00 | 427.00 |
| | 926.605 | Set | 12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Tubular | — | — | — | 266.00 | — | 210.00 | 210.00 |

NOTES:

- Tubular handles include a 1-1/4" (32 mm) washer.
- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Call Customer Service for wood door thickness 1-3/8"-2-1/2" fastener information and ordering guidance.

- (1) Non-Fabricated item, 2-day lead time.
- (SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.



Door
Hardware



Electronic
Access & Data



Mechanical
Key Systems



Lodging
Systems



Entrance
Systems



Safe
Locks



Service

Our Sustainability Commitment

We are committed to fostering a sustainable development along our entire value chain in line with our economic, environmental and social responsibilities toward current and future generations.

dormakaba USA
6161 E. 75th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46250

T: 1 800-523-8483

[dormakaba.us](https://www.dormakaba.us)

dahorders.us@dormakaba.com

